49736

49737

section 4519.59 of the Revised Code. The clerk shall retain the 49710 entire amount of each late filing fee. 49711 Except in the case of an off-highway motorcycle or 49712 all-purpose vehicle purchased prior to July 1, 1999, the clerk 49713 shall refuse to accept an application for certificate of title 49714 unless the applicant either tenders with the application payment 49715 of all taxes levied by or pursuant to Chapter 5739. or 5741. of 49716 the Revised Code based on the purchaser's county of residence, or 49717 submits either of the following: 49718 (A) A receipt issued by the tax commissioner or a clerk of 49719 courts showing payment of the tax; 49720 (B) An exemption certificate, in any form prescribed by the 49721 tax commissioner, that specifies why the purchase is not subject 49722 to the tax imposed by Chapter 5739. or 5741. of the Revised Code. 49723 Payment of the tax shall be made in accordance with division 49724 (E) of section 4505.06 of the Revised Code and any rules issued by 49725 the tax commissioner. When a dealer submits payment of the tax to 49726 the clerk, the dealer shall retain any discount to which the 49727 dealer is entitled under section 5739.12 of the Revised Code. The 49728 clerk shall issue a receipt in the form prescribed by the tax 49729 commissioner to any applicant who tenders payment of the tax with 49730 the application for a certificate of title. If the application for 49731 a certificate of title is for an off-highway motorcycle or 49732 all-purpose vehicle purchased prior to July 1, 1999, the clerk 49733 shall accept the application without payment of the taxes levied 49734 by or pursuant to Chapter 5739. or 5741. of the Revised Code or 49735

For receiving and disbursing such taxes paid to the clerk by 49738 a resident of the clerk's county, the clerk may retain a poundage 49739 fee of one and one-hundredth per cent of the taxes collected, 49740

presentation of either of the items listed in division (A) or (B)

of this section.

which shall be paid into the certificate of title administration 49741
fund created by section 325.33 of the Revised Code. The clerk 49742
shall not retain a poundage fee from payments of taxes by persons 49743
who do not reside in the clerk's county. 49744

A clerk, however, may retain from the taxes paid to the clerk 49745 an amount equal to the poundage fees associated with certificates 49746 of title issued by other clerks of courts of common pleas to 49747 applicants who reside in the first clerk's county. The registrar, 49748 in consultation with the tax commissioner and the clerks of the 49749 courts of common pleas, shall develop a report from the automated 49750 title processing system that informs each clerk of the amount of 49751 the poundage fees that the clerk is permitted to retain from those 49752 taxes because of certificates of title issued by the clerks of 49753 other counties to applicants who reside in the first clerk's 49754 49755 county.

In the case of casual sales of off-highway motorcycles or 49756 all-purpose vehicles that are subject to the tax imposed by 49757 Chapter 5739. or 5741. of the Revised Code, the purchase price for 49758 the purpose of determining the tax shall be the purchase price on 49759 an affidavit executed and filed with the clerk by the seller on a 49760 form to be prescribed by the registrar, which shall be prima-facie 49761 evidence of the price for the determination of the tax. 49762

In addition to the information required by section 4519.57 of 49763 the Revised Code, each certificate of title shall contain in bold 49764 lettering the following notification and statements: "WARNING TO 49765 TRANSFEROR AND TRANSFEREE (SELLER AND BUYER): You are required by 49766 law to state the true selling price. A false statement is in 49767 violation of section 2921.13 of the Revised Code and is punishable 49768 by six months imprisonment or a fine of up to one thousand 49769 dollars, or both. All transfers are audited by the department of 49770 taxation. The seller and buyer must provide any information 49771 requested by the department of taxation. The buyer may be assessed 49772

any additional tax found to be due."

The clerk shall forward all payments of taxes, less poundage 49774 fees, to the treasurer of state in a manner to be prescribed by 49775 the tax commissioner and shall furnish information to the 49776 commissioner as the commissioner may require. 49777

Every clerk shall have the capability to transact by49778electronic means all procedures and transactions relating to the49779issuance of certificates of title for off-highway motorcycles and49780all-purpose vehicles that are described in the Revised Code as49781being accomplished by electronic means.49782

Sec. 4561.18. Applications for the licensing and registration 49783 of aircraft shall be made and signed by the owner thereof upon 49784 forms prepared by the department of transportation and shall 49785 contain a description of the aircraft, including its federal 49786 registration number, and such other information as is required by 49787 the department. 49788

Applications shall be filed with the director of 49789 transportation during the month of January, annually and shall be 49790 renewed according to the standard renewal procedure of sections 49791 4745.01 to 4745.03 of the Revised Code. Application for 49792 registration of any aircraft not previously registered in this 49793 state, if such aircraft is acquired or becomes subject to such 49794 license tax subsequent to the last day of January in any year, 49795 shall be made for the balance of the year in which the same is 49796 acquired, within forty-eight hours after such acquisition or after 49797 becoming subject to such license tax. Each such application shall 49798 be accompanied by the proper license tax, which shall be at the 49799 following rates: For, for aircraft other than gliders, listed by 49800 the manufacturer thereof as having a maximum seating capacity of 49801 either one or two persons, six dollars annually; three persons, 49802 eight dollars annually; four persons, twelve dollars annually; 49803

49773

five persons, fifteen dollars annually; over five persons, fifteen	49804
dollars plus five dollars for each person in excess thereof,	49805
annually; and shall be at the annual rate of one hundred dollars	49806
per aircraft. The license tax for gliders $_{ au}$ shall be three dollars	49807
annually.	49808
Such taxes are in lieu of all other taxes on or with respect	49809
to ownership of such aircraft.	49810
Sec. 4561.21. (A) The director of transportation shall	49811
deposit all license taxes and transfer fees in the state treasury	49812
to the credit of the general fund.	49813
(B) The director shall deposit all license taxes in the state	49814
treasury to the credit of the county airport maintenance	49815
assistance fund, which is hereby created. Money in the fund shall	49816
be used to assist counties in maintaining the airports they own,	49817
and the director shall distribute the money to counties in	49818
accordance with such procedures, guidelines, and criteria as the	49819
director shall establish.	49820

Sec. 4707.071. (A) On May 1, 1991, all persons licensed as 49821 auction companies under former section 4707.071 of the Revised 49822 Code shall comply with all provisions of this chapter that are 49823 applicable to auctioneers except as provided in divisions (B) and 49824 (C) of this section. Such persons, however, do not have to serve 49825 an apprenticeship or attend a course of study under section 49826 4707.09 of the Revised Code or submit to an examination under 49827 section 4707.08 of the Revised Code as long as they do not engage 49828 in the calling for, recognition of, and the acceptance of, offers 49829 for the purchase of personal property at auction and do not 49830 conduct auctions at any location other than the definite place of 49831 business required in section 4707.14 of the Revised Code. 49832

(B) The principal owner of each auction company which that is 49833

licensed as of May 1, 1991, who pays the annual renewal fee 49834 specified in division (A)(B) of section 4707.10 of the Revised 49835 Code during the first renewal period following May 1, 1991, shall 49836 be issued a special auctioneer's license, for the sale of personal 49837 property subject to division (A) of this section. Each principal 49838 owner shall apply for an annual license. In applying for an annual 49839 license, each person licensed as an auction company on May 1, 49840 1991, shall designate an individual as principal owner by 49841 submitting documentation substantiating that the individual is in 49842 fact the principal owner and shall identify a definite place of 49843 business as required in section 4707.14 of the Revised Code. A 49844 person licensed as an auctioneer shall not be entitled to a 49845 special auctioneer's license. 49846

(C) A special auctioneer's license issued under this section 49847 to the principal owner of a former auction company does not 49848 entitle the principal owner or former auction company to conduct 49849 auctions at any location other than the definite place of business 49850 required in section 4707.14 of the Revised Code. Notwithstanding 49851 section 4707.10 of the Revised Code, the department of agriculture 49852 shall not issue a new special auctioneer's license if the definite 49853 place of business identified by the licensee in the licensee's 49854 initial application for a special auctioneer license has changed 49855 or if the name under which the licensee is doing business has 49856 changed. No person other than an owner, officer, member, or agent 49857 of the former auction company who personally has passed the 49858 examination prescribed in section 4707.08 of the Revised Code and 49859 been licensed as an auctioneer shall engage in the calling for, 49860 recognition of, and the acceptance of, offers for the purchase of 49861 real or personal property, goods, or chattels at auction in 49862 connection with a former auction company that has been issued a 49863 special auctioneer's license. 49864

(D) A person licensed as a special auctioneer shall not 49865

49866 engage in the sale of real property at auction.

Sec. 4707.072. (A) For purposes of this section, the	49867
department of agriculture shall adopt rules in accordance with	49868
section 4707.19 of the Revised Code prescribing the fee that a	49869
license applicant must pay. Until those rules are adopted, a	49870
license applicant shall pay the fee established in this section.	49871

(B) The department of agriculture may grant one-auction 49872 licenses to any nonresident person deemed qualified by the 49873 department. Any person who applies for a one-auction license shall 49874 attest, on forms provided by the department, and furnish to the 49875 department, satisfactory proof that the license applicant or any 49876 auctioneer affiliated with the applicant meets the following 49877 requirements: 49878

49879 (A)(1) Has a good reputation;

(B)(2) Is of trustworthy character; 49880

 $\frac{(C)}{(3)}$ Has attained the age of at least eighteen years; 49881

(D) (4) Has a general knowledge of the requirements of the 49882 Revised Code relative to auctioneers, the auction profession, and 49883 the principles involved in conducting an auction; 49884

(E)(5) Has two years of professional auctioneering experience 49885 immediately preceding the date of application and the experience 49886 includes the personal conduct by the applicant of at least twelve 49887 auction sales in any state, or has met the requirements of section 49888 4707.12 of the Revised Code; 49889

(F)(6) Has paid a fee of one hundred dollars, which shall be 49890 eredited to the auctioneers fund; 49891

(G)(7) Has provided proof of financial responsibility as 49892 required under section 4707.11 of the Revised Code in the form of 49893 either an irrevocable letter of credit or a cash bond or a surety 49894 bond in the amount of fifty thousand dollars. If the applicant 49895

gives a surety bond, the bond shall be executed by a surety	49896
company authorized to do business in this state. A bond shall be	49897
made to the department and shall be conditioned that the applicant	49898
shall comply with this chapter and rules adopted under it,	49899
including refraining from conduct described in section 4707.15 of	49900
the Revised Code. All bonds shall be on a form approved by the	49901
<u>director of agriculture</u> .	49902

Sec. 4707.10. (A) For purposes of this section, the49903department of agriculture shall adopt rules in accordance with49904section 4707.19 of the Revised Code prescribing fees that49905licensees must pay and license renewal deadlines and procedures49906with which licensees must comply. Until those rules are adopted,49907licensees shall pay the fees and comply with the license renewal49908deadlines and procedures established in this section.49909

(B) The fee for each auctioneer's, apprentice auctioneer's, 49910 or special auctioneer's license issued by the department of 49911 agriculture is one hundred dollars, and the annual renewal fee for 49912 any such license is one hundred dollars. All licenses expire 49913 annually on the last day of June of each year and shall be renewed 49914 according to the standard renewal procedures of Chapter 4745. of 49915 the Revised Code, or the procedures of this section. Any licensee 49916 under this chapter who wishes to renew the licensee's license, but 49917 fails to do so before the first day of July shall reapply for 49918 licensure in the same manner and pursuant to the same requirements 49919 as for initial licensure, unless before the first day of September 49920 of the year of expiration, the former licensee pays to the 49921 department, in addition to the regular renewal fee, a late renewal 49922 penalty of one hundred dollars. 49923

(B)(C) Any person who fails to renew the person's license 49924 before the first day of July is prohibited from engaging in any 49925 activity specified or comprehended in section 4707.01 of the 49926

Revised Code until such time as the person's license is renewed or 49927 a new license is issued. Renewal of a license between the first 49928 day of July and the first day of September does not relieve any 49929 person from complying with this division. The department may 49930 refuse to renew the license of or issue a new license to any 49931 person who violates this division. 49932

(C)(D)The department shall prepare and deliver to each49933licensee a permanent license certificate and an annual renewal49934identification card, the appropriate portion of which shall be49935carried on the person of the licensee at all times when engaged in49936any type of auction activity, and part of which shall be posted49937with the permanent certificate in a conspicuous location at the49938licensee's place of business.49939

(D)(E) Notice in writing shall be given to the department by 49940 each auctioneer or apprentice auctioneer licensee of any change of 49941 principal business location or any change or addition to the name 49942 or names under which business is conducted, whereupon the 49943 department shall issue a new license for the unexpired period. Any 49944 change of business location or change or addition of names without 49945 notification to the department shall automatically cancel any 49946 license previously issued. For each new auctioneer or apprentice 49947 auctioneer license issued upon the occasion of a change in 49948 business location or a change in or an addition of names under 49949 which business is conducted, the department may collect a fee of 49950 ten dollars for each change in location, or name or each added 49951 name unless the notification of the change occurs concurrently 49952 49953 with the renewal application.

Sec. 4707.24. Except for the purposes of divisions (A) and49954(B) of section 4707.25 of the Revised Code, sections 4707.25 to499554707.31 of the Revised Code do not apply with respect to a license49956issued under section 4707.072 of the Revised Code.49957

Sec. 4709.12. (A) The barber board shall charge and collect	49958
the following fees:	49959
(1) For the application to take the barber examination, sixty	49960
ninety dollars;	49961
(2) For an application to retake any part of the barber	49962
examination, thirty <u>forty-five</u> dollars;	49963
(3) For the initial issuance of a license to practice as a	49964
barber, twenty <u>thirty</u> dollars;	49965
(4) For the biennial renewal of the license to practice as a	49966
barber, seventy five <u>one hundred ten</u> dollars;	49967
(5) For the restoration of an expired barber license, one	49968
hundred dollars, and fifty <u>seventy-five</u> dollars for each lapsed	49969
year, provided that the total fee shall not exceed four <u>six</u>	49970
hundred sixty <u>ninety</u> dollars;	49971
(6) For the issuance of a duplicate barber or shop license,	49972
thirty forty-five dollars;	49973
(7) For the inspection of a new barber shop, change of	49974
ownership, or reopening of premises or facilities formerly	49975
operated as a barber shop, and issuance of a shop license,	49976
seventy five one hundred ten dollars;	49977
(8) For the biennial renewal of a barber shop license, fifty	49978
<u>seventy-five</u> dollars;	49979
(9) For the restoration of a barber shop license,	49980
seventy-five one hundred ten dollars;	49981
(10) For each inspection of premises for location of a new	49982
barber school, or each inspection of premises for relocation of a	49983
currently licensed barber school, five <u>seven</u> hundred <u>fifty</u>	49984
dollars;	49985
(11) For the initial barber school license, five hundred one	49986

thousand dollars, and five hundred one thousand dollars for the	49987
renewal of the license;	49988
(12) For the restoration of a barber school license, six	49989
hundred one thousand dollars;	49990
(13) For the issuance of a student registration, twenty five	49991
<u>forty</u> dollars;	49992
(14) For the examination and issuance of a biennial teacher	49993
or assistant teacher license, one hundred twenty five eighty-five	49994
dollars;	49995
(15) For the renewal of a biennial teacher or assistant	49996
teacher license, one hundred <u>fifty</u> dollars;	49997
(16) For the restoration of an expired teacher or assistant	49998
teacher license, one two hundred fifty twenty-five dollars, and	49999
forty sixty dollars for each lapsed year, provided that the total	50000
fee shall not exceed three four hundred fifty dollars;	50001
(17) For the issuance of a barber license by reciprocity	50002
pursuant to section 4709.08 of the Revised Code, two three hundred	50003
dollars;	50004
(18) For providing licensure information concerning an	50005
applicant, upon written request of the applicant, twenty five	50006
<u>forty</u> dollars.	50007
(B) The board, subject to the approval of the controlling	50008
board, may establish fees in excess of the amounts provided in	50009
this section, provided that the fees do not exceed the amounts	50010
permitted by this section by more than fifty per cent.	50011
Sec. 4717.07. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral	50012
directors shall charge and collect the following fees:	50013
(1) For the <u>initial</u> issuance <u>or biennial renewal</u> of an	50014

initial embalmer's or funeral director's license, five one hundred 50015

forty dollars; 50016 (2) For the issuance of an embalmer or funeral director 50017 registration, twenty-five dollars; 50018 (3) For filing an embalmer or funeral director certificate of 50019 apprenticeship, ten dollars; 50020 (4) For the application to take the examination for a license 50021 to practice as an embalmer or funeral director, or to retake a 50022 section of the examination, thirty-five dollars; 50023 (5) For the biennial renewal of an embalmer's or funeral 50024 director's license, one hundred twenty dollars; 50025 (6) For the initial issuance of a license to operate a 50026 funeral home, one two hundred twenty-five fifty dollars and 50027 biennial renewal of a license to operate a funeral home, two 50028 hundred fifty dollars; 50029 (7)(6) For the reinstatement of a lapsed embalmer's or 50030 funeral director's license, the renewal fee prescribed in division 50031 (A)(5) of this section plus fifty dollars for each month or 50032 portion of a month the license is lapsed until reinstatement; 50033 $\frac{(8)}{(7)}$ For the reinstatement of a lapsed license to operate a 50034 funeral home, the renewal fee prescribed in division (A)(6) of 50035 this section plus fifty dollars for each month or portion of a 50036 month the license is lapsed until reinstatement; 50037 (9)(8) For the initial issuance of a license to operate an 50038 embalming facility, one two hundred dollars and biennial renewal 50039 of a license to operate an embalming facility, two hundred 50040 dollars; 50041

(10)(9) For the reinstatement of a lapsed license to operate 50042
an embalming facility, the renewal fee prescribed in division 50043
(A)(9) of this section plus fifty dollars for each month or 50044
portion of a month the license is lapsed until reinstatement; 50045

(11)(10) For the initial issuance of a license to operate a 50046 crematory facility, one two hundred dollars and biennial renewal 50047 of a license to operate a crematory facility, two hundred dollars; 50048

(12)(11) For the reinstatement of a lapsed license to operate 50049
a crematory facility, the renewal fee prescribed in division 50050
(A)(11) of this section plus fifty dollars for each month or 50051
portion of a month the license is lapsed until reinstatement; 50052

(13)(12) For the issuance of a duplicate of a license issued 50053 under this chapter, four dollars. 50054

(B) In addition to the fees set forth in division (A) of this 50055
 section, an applicant shall pay the examination fee assessed by 50056
 any examining agency the board uses for any section of an 50057
 examination required under this chapter. 50058

(C) Subject to the approval of the controlling board, the 50059 board of embalmers and funeral directors may establish fees in 50060 excess of the amounts set forth in this section, provided that 50061 these fees do not exceed the amounts set forth in this section by 50062 more than fifty per cent. 50063

Sec. 4717.09. (A) Every two years, licensed embalmers and 50064 funeral directors shall attend between twelve and thirty hours of 50065 educational programs as a condition for renewal of their licenses. 50066 The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall adopt rules 50067 governing the administration and enforcement of the continuing 50068 education requirements of this section. The board may contract 50069 with a professional organization or association or other third 50070 party to assist it in performing functions necessary to administer 50071 and enforce the continuing education requirements of this section. 50072 A professional organization or association or other third party 50073 with whom the board so contracts may charge a reasonable fee for 50074 performing these functions to licensees or to the persons who 50075

provide continuing education programs.

(B) A person holding both an embalmer's license and a funeral 50077 director's license need meet only the continuing education 50078 requirements established by the board for one or the other of 50079 those licenses in order to satisfy the requirement of division (A) 50080 of this section. 50081

(C) The board shall not renew the license of a licensee who 50082 fails to meet the continuing education requirements of this 50083 section and who has not been granted a waiver or exemption under 50084 division (D) or (E) of this section. 50085

(D) Any licensee who fails to meet the continuing education 50086 requirements of this section because of undue hardship or 50087 disability, or who is not actively engaged in the practice of 50088 funeral directing or embalming in this state, may apply to the 50089 board for a waiver or an exemption. The 50090

50091 (E) A licensee who has been an embalmer or a funeral director for not less than fifty years and is not actually in charge of an 50092 embalming facility or a manager or actually in charge of and 50093 ultimately responsible for a funeral home may apply to the board 50094 for an exemption. 50095

(F) The board shall determine, by rule, the procedures for 50096 applying for a waiver or an exemption from continuing education 50097 requirements under this section and under what conditions a waiver 50098 or an exemption may be granted. 50099

Sec. 4719.01. (A) As used in sections 4719.01 to 4719.18 of 50100 the Revised Code: 50101

(1) "Affiliate" means a business entity that is owned by, 50102 operated by, controlled by, or under common control with another 50103 business entity. 50104

(2) "Communication" means a written or oral notification or 50105

50076

advertisement that meets both of the following criteria, as 50106 applicable: 50107 (a) The notification or advertisement is transmitted by or on 50108 behalf of the seller of goods or services and by or through any 50109 printed, audio, video, cinematic, telephonic, or electronic means. 50110 (b) In the case of a notification or advertisement other than 50111 by telephone, either of the following conditions is met: 50112 (i) The notification or advertisement is followed by a 50113 telephone call from a telephone solicitor or salesperson. 50114 (ii) The notification or advertisement invites a response by 50115 telephone, and, during the course of that response, a telephone 50116 solicitor or salesperson attempts to make or makes a sale of goods 50117 or services. As used in division (A)(2)(b)(ii) of this section, 50118 "invites a response by telephone" excludes the mere listing or 50119

inclusion of a telephone number in a notification or 50120 advertisement. 50121

(3) "Gift, award, or prize" means anything of value that is 50122 offered or purportedly offered, or given or purportedly given by 50123 chance, at no cost to the receiver and with no obligation to 50124 purchase goods or services. As used in this division, "chance" 50125 includes a situation in which a person is guaranteed to receive an 50126 item and, at the time of the offer or purported offer, the 50127 telephone solicitor does not identify the specific item that the 50128 person will receive. 50129

(4) "Goods or services" means any real property or any 50130 tangible or intangible personal property, or services of any kind 50131 provided or offered to a person. "Goods or services" includes, but 50132 is not limited to, advertising; labor performed for the benefit of 50133 a person; personal property intended to be attached to or 50134 installed in any real property, regardless of whether it is so 50135 attached or installed; timeshare estates or licenses; and extended 50136

service contracts.	50137
(5) "Purchaser" means a person that is solicited to become or	50138
does become financially obligated as a result of a telephone	50139
solicitation.	50140
(6) "Salesperson" means an individual who is employed,	50141
appointed, or authorized by a telephone solicitor to make	50142
telephone solicitations but does not mean any of the following:	50143
(a) An individual who comes within one of the exemptions in	50144
division (B) of this section;	50145
(b) An individual employed, appointed, or authorized by a	50146
person who comes within one of the exemptions in division (B) of	50147
this section;	50148
(c) An individual under a written contract with a person who	50149
comes within one of the exemptions in division (B) of this	50150
section, if liability for all transactions with purchasers is	50151
assumed by the person so exempted.	50152
(7) "Telephone solicitation" means a communication to a	50153
person that meets both of the following criteria:	50154
(a) The communication is initiated by or on behalf of a	50155
telephone solicitor or by a salesperson.	50156
(b) The communication either represents a price or the	50157
quality or availability of goods or services or is used to induce	50158
the person to purchase goods or services, including, but not	50159
limited to, inducement through the offering of a gift, award, or	50160
prize.	50161
(8) "Telephone solicitor" means a person that engages in	50162
telephone solicitation directly or through one or more	50163
salespersons either from a location in this state, or from a	50164
location outside this state to persons in this state. "Telephone	50165
solicitor" includes, but is not limited to, any such person that	50166

is an owner, operator, officer, or director of, partner in, or 50167 other individual engaged in the management activities of, a 50168 business. 50169 (B) A telephone solicitor is exempt from the provisions of 50170 sections 4719.02 to 4719.18 and section 4719.99 of the Revised 50171 Code if the telephone solicitor is any one of the following: 50172 (1) A person engaging in a telephone solicitation that is a 50173 one-time or infrequent transaction not done in the course of a 50174 pattern of repeated transactions of a like nature; 50175 (2) A person engaged in telephone solicitation solely for 50176 religious or political purposes; a charitable organization, 50177 fund-raising counsel, or professional solicitor in compliance with 50178 the registration and reporting requirements of Chapter 1716. of 50179 the Revised Code; or any person or other entity exempt under 50180 section 1716.03 of the Revised Code from filing a registration 50181 statement under section 1716.02 of the Revised Code; 50182

(3) A person, making a telephone solicitation involving a 50183 home solicitation sale as defined in section 1345.21 of the 50184 Revised Code, that makes the sales presentation and completes the 50185 sale at a later, face-to-face meeting between the seller and the 50186 purchaser rather than during the telephone solicitation. However, 50187 if the person, following the telephone solicitation, causes 50188 another person to collect the payment of any money, this exemption 50189 does not apply. 50190

(4) A licensed securities, commodities, or investment broker, 50191 dealer, investment advisor, or associated person when making a 50192 telephone solicitation within the scope of the person's license. 50193 As used in division (B)(4) of this section, "licensed securities, 50194 commodities, or investment broker, dealer, investment advisor, or 50195 associated person" means a person subject to licensure or 50196 registration as such by the securities and exchange commission; 50197

the National Association of Securities Dealers or other 50198 self-regulatory organization, as defined by 15 U.S.C.A. 78c; by 50199 the division of securities under Chapter 1707. of the Revised 50200 Code; or by an official or agency of any other state of the United 50201 States. 50202 (5)(a) A person primarily engaged in soliciting the sale of a 50203 newspaper of general circulation; 50204 (b) As used in division (B)(5)(a) of this section, "newspaper 50205 of general circulation" includes, but is not limited to, both of 50206 the following: 50207 (i) A newspaper that is a daily law journal designated as an 50208 official publisher of court calendars pursuant to section 2701.09 50209 of the Revised Code; 50210 (ii) A newspaper or publication that has at least twenty-five 50211 per cent editorial, non-advertising content, exclusive of inserts, 50212 measured relative to total publication space, and an audited 50213 circulation to at least fifty per cent of the households in the 50214 newspaper's retail trade zone as defined by the audit. 50215 (6)(a) An issuer, or its subsidiary, that has a class of 50216 securities to which all of the following apply: 50217 (i) The class of securities is subject to section 12 of the 50218 "Securities Exchange Act of 1934," 15 U.S.C.A. 781, and is 50219 registered or is exempt from registration under 15 U.S.C.A. 50220 781(g)(2)(A), (B), (C), (E), (F), (G), or (H); 50221 (ii) The class of securities is listed on the New York stock 50222 exchange, the American stock exchange, or the NASDAQ national 50223 market system; 50224 (iii) The class of securities is a reported security as 50225 defined in 17 C.F.R. 240.11Aa3-1(a)(4). 50226 (b) An issuer, or its subsidiary, that formerly had a class 50227

of securities that met the criteria set forth in division 50228 (B)(6)(a) of this section if the issuer, or its subsidiary, has a 50229 net worth in excess of one hundred million dollars, files or its 50230 parent files with the securities and exchange commission an S.E.C. 50231 form 10-K, and has continued in substantially the same business 50232 since it had a class of securities that met the criteria in 50233 division (B)(6)(a) of this section. As used in division (B)(6)(b)50234

of this section, "issuer" and "subsidiary" include the successor 50235 to an issuer or subsidiary. 50236

(7) A person soliciting a transaction regulated by the 50237 commodity futures trading commission, if the person is registered 50238 or temporarily registered for that activity with the commission 50239 under 7 U.S.C.A. 1 et. seq. and the registration or temporary 50240 registration has not expired or been suspended or revoked; 50241

(8) A person soliciting the sale of any book, record, audio 50242 tape, compact disc, or video, if the person allows the purchaser 50243 to review the merchandise for at least seven days and provides a 50244 full refund within thirty days to a purchaser who returns the 50245 merchandise or if the person solicits the sale on behalf of a 50246 membership club operating in compliance with regulations adopted 50247 by the federal trade commission in 16 C.F.R. 425; 50248

(9) A supervised financial institution or its subsidiary. As 50249 used in division (B)(9) of this section, "supervised financial 50250 institution" means a bank, trust company, savings and loan 50251 association, savings bank, credit union, industrial loan company, 50252 consumer finance lender, commercial finance lender, or institution 50253 described in section 2(c)(2)(F) of the "Bank Holding Company Act 50254 of 1956," 12 U.S.C.A. 1841(c)(2)(F), as amended, supervised by an 50255 official or agency of the United States, this state, or any other 50256 state of the United States; or a licensee or registrant under 50257 sections 1321.01 to 1321.19, 1321.51 to 1321.60, or 1321.71 to 50258 1321.83 of the Revised Code. 50259

(10)(a) An insurance company, association, or other 50260 organization that is licensed or authorized to conduct business in 50261 this state by the superintendent of insurance pursuant to Title 50262 XXXIX of the Revised Code or Chapter 1751. of the Revised Code, 50263 when soliciting within the scope of its license or authorization. 50264

(b) A licensed insurance broker, agent, or solicitor when 50265 soliciting within the scope of the person's license. As used in 50266 division (B)(10)(b) of this section, "licensed insurance broker, 50267 agent, or solicitor" means any person licensed as an insurance 50268 broker, agent, or solicitor by the superintendent of insurance 50269 pursuant to Title XXXIX of the Revised Code. 50270

(11) A person soliciting the sale of services provided by a 50271
 cable television system operating under authority of a 50272
 governmental franchise or permit; 50273

(12) A person soliciting a business-to-business sale under 50274which any of the following conditions are met: 50275

(a) The telephone solicitor has been operating continuously
 50276
 for at least three years under the same business name under which
 50277
 it solicits purchasers, and at least fifty-one per cent of its
 50278
 gross dollar volume of sales consists of repeat sales to existing
 50279
 customers to whom it has made sales under the same business name.

(b) The purchaser business intends to resell the goods 50281 purchased. 50282

(c) The purchaser business intends to use the goods or
 services purchased in a recycling, reuse, manufacturing, or
 50283
 remanufacturing process.

(d) The telephone solicitor is a publisher of a periodical or 50286
 of magazines distributed as controlled circulation publications as 50287
 defined in division (CC) of section 5739.01 of the Revised Code 50288
 and is soliciting sales of advertising, subscriptions, reprints, 50289

lists, information databases, conference participation or 50290 sponsorships, trade shows or media products related to the 50291 periodical or magazine, or other publishing services provided by 50292 the controlled circulation publication. 50293 (13) A person that, not less often than once each year, 50294 publishes and delivers to potential purchasers a catalog that 50295 complies with both of the following: 50296 (a) It includes all of the following: 50297 (i) The business address of the seller; 50298 (ii) A written description or illustration of each good or 50299 service offered for sale; 50300 (iii) A clear and conspicuous disclosure of the sale price of 50301 each good or service; shipping, handling, and other charges; and 50302 50303 return policy; (b) One of the following applies: 50304 (i) The catalog includes at least twenty-four pages of 50305 written material and illustrations, is distributed in more than 50306 one state, and has an annual postage-paid mail circulation of not 50307 less than two hundred fifty thousand households; 50308 (ii) The catalog includes at least ten pages of written 50309 material or an equivalent amount of material in electronic form on 50310 the internet or an on-line computer service, the person does not 50311 solicit customers by telephone but solely receives telephone calls 50312 made in response to the catalog, and during the calls the person 50313 takes orders but does not engage in further solicitation of the 50314 purchaser. As used in division (B)(13)(b)(ii) of this section, 50315 "further solicitation" does not include providing the purchaser 50316 with information about, or attempting to sell, any other item in 50317 the catalog that prompted the purchaser's call or in a 50318 substantially similar catalog issued by the seller. 50319

(14) A political subdivision or instrumentality of the United 50320 States, this state, or any state of the United States; 50321 (15) A college or university or any other public or private 50322 institution of higher education in this state; 50323 (16) A public utility as defined in section 4905.02 of the 50324 Revised Code or a retail natural gas supplier as defined in 50325 section 4929.01 of the Revised Code, if the utility or supplier is 50326 subject to regulation by the public utilities commission, or the 50327 affiliate of the utility or supplier; 50328 50329 (17) A travel agency or tour promoter that is registered in

compliance with section 1333.96 of the Revised Code when50329soliciting within the scope of the agency's or promoter's50331registration;50332

(18) A person that solicits sales through a television 50333 program or advertisement that is presented in the same market area 50334 no fewer than twenty days per month or offers for sale no fewer 50335 than ten distinct items of goods or services; and offers to the 50336 purchaser an unconditional right to return any good or service 50337 purchased within a period of at least seven days and to receive a 50338 full refund within thirty days after the purchaser returns the 50339 good or cancels the service; 50340

(19)(18)(a) A person that, for at least one year, has been50341operating a retail business under the same name as that used in50342connection with telephone solicitation and both of the following50343occur on a continuing basis:50344

(i) The person either displays goods and offers them for 50345
retail sale at the person's business premises or offers services 50346
for sale and provides them at the person's business premises. 50347

(ii) At least fifty-one per cent of the person's gross dollarvolume of retail sales involves purchases of goods or services at50349

the person's business premises. 50350 (b) An affiliate of a person that meets the requirements in 50351 division $(B)\frac{(19)}{(18)}(a)$ of this section if the affiliate meets all 50352 of the following requirements: 50353 (i) The affiliate has operated a retail business for a period 50354 of less than one year; 50355 (ii) The affiliate either displays goods and offers them for 50356

retail sale at the affiliate's business premises or offers 50357 services for sale and provides them at the affiliate's business 50358 50359 premises;

(iii) At least fifty-one per cent of the affiliate's gross 50360 dollar volume of retail sales involves purchases of goods or 50361 services at the affiliate's business premises. 50362

(c) A person that, for a period of less than one year, has 50363 been operating a retail business in this state under the same name 50364 as that used in connection with telephone solicitation, as long as 50365 all of the following requirements are met: 50366

(i) The person either displays goods and offers them for 50367 retail sale at the person's business premises or offers services 50368 for sale and provides them at the person's business premises; 50369

(ii) The goods or services that are the subject of telephone 50370 solicitation are sold at the person's business premises, and at 50371 least sixty-five per cent of the person's gross dollar volume of 50372 retail sales involves purchases of goods or services at the 50373 person's business premises; 50374

(iii) The person conducts all telephone solicitation 50375 activities according to sections 310.3, 310.4, and 310.5 of the 50376 telemarketing sales rule adopted by the federal trade commission 50377 in 16 C.F.R. part 310. 50378

(20)(19) A person who performs telephone solicitation sales 50379

services on behalf of other persons and to whom one of the 50380 following applies: 50381

(a) The person has operated under the same ownership,
50382
control, and business name for at least five years, and the person
50383
receives at least seventy-five per cent of its gross revenues from
50384
written telephone solicitation contracts with persons who come
50385
within one of the exemptions in division (B) of this section.

(b) The person is an affiliate of one or more exempt persons
 and makes telephone solicitations on behalf of only the exempt
 persons of which it is an affiliate.

(c) The person makes telephone solicitations on behalf of 50390 only exempt persons, the person and each exempt person on whose 50391 behalf telephone solicitations are made have entered into a 50392 written contract that specifies the manner in which the telephone 50393 solicitations are to be conducted and that at a minimum requires 50394 compliance with the telemarketing sales rule adopted by the 50395 federal trade commission in 16 C.F.R. part 310, and the person 50396 conducts the telephone solicitations in the manner specified in 50397 the written contract. 50398

(d) The person performs telephone solicitation for religious 50399
or political purposes, a charitable organization, a fund-raising 50400
council, or a professional solicitor in compliance with the 50401
registration and reporting requirements of Chapter 1716. of the 50402
Revised Code; and meets all of the following requirements: 50403

(i) The person has operated under the same ownership,
control, and business name for at least five years, and the person
courceives at least fifty-one per cent of its gross revenues from
cource the solicitation contracts with persons who come
cource the solicitation (B)(2) of this section;

(ii) The person does not conduct a prize promotion or offer 50409the sale of an investment opportunity; and 50410

(iii) The person conducts all telephone solicitation 50411
activities according to sections 310.3, 310.4, and 310.5 of the 50412
telemarketing sales rules adopted by the federal trade commission 50413
in 16 C.F.R. part 310. 50414

(21)(20) A person that is a licensed real estate salesperson 50415
or broker under Chapter 4735. of the Revised Code when soliciting 50416
within the scope of the person's license; 50417

(22)(21)(a) Either of the following: 50418

(i) A publisher that solicits the sale of the publisher's 50419
periodical or magazine of general, paid circulation, or a person 50420
that solicits a sale of that nature on behalf of a publisher under 50421
a written agreement directly between the publisher and the person. 50422

(ii) A publisher that solicits the sale of the publisher's 50423 periodical or magazine of general, paid circulation, or a person 50424 that solicits a sale of that nature as authorized by a publisher 50425 under a written agreement directly with a publisher's 50426 clearinghouse provided the person is a resident of Ohio for more 50427 than three years and initiates all telephone solicitations from 50428 Ohio and the person conducts the solicitation and sale in 50429 compliance with 16 C.F.R. Part 310, as adopted by the federal 50430 trade commission. 50431

(b) As used in division (B)(22)(21) of this section, 50432
"periodical or magazine of general, paid circulation" excludes a 50433
periodical or magazine circulated only as part of a membership 50434
package or given as a free gift or prize from the publisher or 50435
person. 50436

(23)(22) A person that solicits the sale of food, as defined 50437 in section 3715.01 of the Revised Code, or the sale of products of 50438 horticulture, as defined in section 5739.01 of the Revised Code, 50439 if the person does not intend the solicitation to result in, or 50440 the solicitation actually does not result in, a sale that costs 50441

part 310;

the purchaser an amount greater than five hundred dollars. 50442 (24)(23) A funeral director licensed pursuant to Chapter 50443 4717. of the Revised Code when soliciting within the scope of that 50444 license, if both of the following apply: 50445 (a) The solicitation and sale are conducted in compliance 50446 with 16 C.F.R. part 453, as adopted by the federal trade 50447 commission, and with sections 1107.33 and 1345.21 to 1345.28 of 50448 the Revised Code; 50449 (b) The person provides to the purchaser of any preneed 50450 funeral contract a notice that clearly and conspicuously sets 50451 forth the cancellation rights specified in division (G) of section 50452 1107.33 of the Revised Code, and retains a copy of the notice 50453 signed by the purchaser. 50454 (25)(24) A person, or affiliate thereof, licensed to sell or 50455 issue Ohio instruments designated as travelers checks pursuant to 50456 sections 1315.01 to 1315.11 of the Revised Code. 50457 $\frac{(26)(25)}{(25)}$ A person that solicits sales from its previous 50458 purchasers and meets all of the following requirements: 50459 (a) The solicitation is made under the same business name 50460 that was previously used to sell goods or services to the 50461 purchaser; 50462 (b) The person has, for a period of not less than three 50463 years, operated a business under the same business name as that 50464 used in connection with telephone solicitation; 50465 (c) The person does not conduct a prize promotion or offer 50466 the sale of an investment opportunity; 50467 (d) The person conducts all telephone solicitation activities 50468 according to sections 310.3, 310.4, and 310.5 of the telemarketing 50469 sales rules adopted by the federal trade commission in 16 C.F.R. 50470

50471

(e) Neither the person nor any of its principals has been 50472
convicted of, pleaded guilty to, or has entered a plea of no 50473
contest for a felony or a theft offense as defined in sections 50474
2901.02 and 2913.01 of the Revised Code or similar law of another 50475
state or of the United States; 50476

(f) Neither the person nor any of its principals has had 50477 entered against them an injunction or a final judgment or order, 50478 including an agreed judgment or order, an assurance of voluntary 50479 compliance, or any similar instrument, in any civil or 50480 administrative action involving engaging in a pattern of corrupt 50481 practices, fraud, theft, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, or 50482 misappropriation of property; the use of any untrue, deceptive, or 50483 misleading representation; or the use of any unfair, unlawful, 50484 deceptive, or unconscionable trade act or practice. 50485

(27)(26) An institution defined as a home health agency in 50486 section 3701.88 3701.881 of the Revised Code, that conducts all 50487 telephone solicitation activities according to sections 310.3, 50488 310.4, and 310.5 of the telemarketing sales rules adopted by the 50489 federal trade commission in 16 C.F.R. part 310, and engages in 50490 telephone solicitation only within the scope of the institution's 50491 certification, accreditation, contract with the department of 50492 aging, or status as a home health agency; and that meets one of 50493 the following requirements: 50494

(a) The institution is certified as a provider of home health 50495
services under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, 49 Stat. 50496
620, 42 U.S.C. 301, as amended; and is registered with the 50497
department of health pursuant to division (B) of section 3701.88
of the Revised Code; 50499

(b) The institution is accredited by either the joint 50500
 commission on accreditation of health care organizations or the 50501
 community health accreditation program; 50502

(c) The institution is providing passport services under the 50503 direction of the Ohio department of aging under section 173.40 of 50504 the Revised Code; 50505 (d) An affiliate of an institution that meets the 50506 requirements of division $(B)\frac{(27)}{(26)}(a)$, (b), or (c) of this 50507 section when offering for sale substantially the same goods and 50508 services as those that are offered by the institution that meets 50509 the requirements of division $(B)\frac{(27)(26)}{(26)}(a)$, (b), or (c) of this 50510 section. 50511 $\frac{(28)(27)}{(27)}$ A person licensed to provide a hospice care program 50512 by the department of health pursuant to section 3712.04 of the 50513 Revised Code when conducting telephone solicitations within the 50514 scope of the person's license and according to sections 310.3, 50515 310.4, and 310.5 of the telemarketing sales rules adopted by the 50516 federal trade commission in 16 C.F.R. part 310. 50517 Sec. 4723.01. As used in this chapter: 50518 (A) "Registered nurse" means an individual who holds a 50519

current, valid license issued under this chapter that authorizes 50520 the practice of nursing as a registered nurse. 50521

(B) "Practice of nursing as a registered nurse" means
 providing to individuals and groups nursing care requiring
 specialized knowledge, judgment, and skill derived from the
 principles of biological, physical, behavioral, social, and
 social, and
 social
 soc

(1) Identifying patterns of human responses to actual or 50527potential health problems amenable to a nursing regimen; 50528

(2) Executing a nursing regimen through the selection, 50529performance, management, and evaluation of nursing actions; 50530

(3) Assessing health status for the purpose of providing 50531nursing care; 50532

(4) Providing health counseling and health teaching;
(5) Administering medications, treatments, and executing
50534
regimens authorized by an individual who is authorized to practice
50535
in this state and is acting within the course of the individual's
50536
professional practice;
(6) Teaching, administering, supervising, delegating, and
50538
evaluating nursing practice.

(C) "Nursing regimen" may include preventative, restorative, 50540and health-promotion activities. 50541

(D) "Assessing health status" means the collection of data 50542
 through nursing assessment techniques, which may include 50543
 interviews, observation, and physical evaluations for the purpose 50544
 of providing nursing care. 50545

(E) "Licensed practical nurse" means an individual who holds 50546a current, valid license issued under this chapter that authorizes 50547the practice of nursing as a licensed practical nurse. 50548

(F) "The practice of nursing as a licensed practical nurse" 50549
means providing to individuals and groups nursing care requiring 50550
the application of basic knowledge of the biological, physical, 50551
behavioral, social, and nursing sciences at the direction of a 50552
licensed physician, dentist, podiatrist, optometrist, 50553
chiropractor, or registered nurse. Such nursing care includes: 50554

(1) Observation, patient teaching, and care in a diversity of 50555health care settings; 50556

(2) Contributions to the planning, implementation, and 50557evaluation of nursing; 50558

(3) Administration of medications and treatments authorized
by an individual who is authorized to practice in this state and
is acting within the course of the individual's professional
practice, except that administration of intravenous therapy shall
50562

(4) Administration to an adult of intravenous therapy 50567 authorized by an individual who is authorized to practice in this 50568 state and is acting within the course of the individual's 50569 professional practice, on the condition that the licensed 50570 practical nurse is authorized under section 4723.17 or 4723.171 of 50571 the Revised Code to perform intravenous therapy and performs 50572 intravenous therapy only in accordance with those sections. 50573

(G) "Certified registered nurse anesthetist" means a 50574 registered nurse who holds a valid certificate of authority issued 50575 under this chapter that authorizes the practice of nursing as a 50576 certified registered nurse anesthetist in accordance with section 50577 4723.43 of the Revised Code and rules adopted by the board of 50578 nursing. 50579

(H) "Clinical nurse specialist" means a registered nurse who 50580 holds a valid certificate of authority issued under this chapter 50581 that authorizes the practice of nursing as a clinical nurse 50582 specialist in accordance with section 4723.43 of the Revised Code 50583 and rules adopted by the board of nursing. 50584

(I) "Certified nurse-midwife" means a registered nurse who 50585 holds a valid certificate of authority issued under this chapter 50586 that authorizes the practice of nursing as a certified 50587 nurse-midwife in accordance with section 4723.43 of the Revised 50588 Code and rules adopted by the board of nursing. 50589

(J) "Certified nurse practitioner" means a registered nurse 50590 who holds a valid certificate of authority issued under this 50591 chapter that authorizes the practice of nursing as a certified 50592 nurse practitioner in accordance with section 4723.43 of the 50593

Revised Code and rules adopted by the board of nursing.

(K) "Physician" means an individual authorized under Chapter 50595
4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or 50596
osteopathic medicine and surgery. 50597

(L) "Collaboration" or "collaborating" means the following: 50598

(1) In the case of a clinical nurse specialist, except as 50599 provided in division (L)(3) of this section, or a certified nurse 50600 practitioner, that one or more podiatrists acting within the scope 50601 of practice of podiatry in accordance with section 4731.51 of the 50602 Revised Code and with whom the nurse has entered into a standard 50603 care arrangement or one or more physicians with whom the nurse has 50604 entered into a standard care arrangement are continuously 50605 available to communicate with the clinical nurse specialist or 50606 certified nurse practitioner either in person or by radio, 50607 telephone, or other form of telecommunication; 50608

(2) In the case of a certified nurse-midwife, that one or
more physicians with whom the certified nurse-midwife has entered
into a standard care arrangement are continuously available to
communicate with the certified nurse-midwife either in person or
by radio, telephone, or other form of telecommunication;

(3) In the case of a clinical nurse specialist who practices
50614
the nursing specialty of mental health or psychiatric mental
50615
health without being authorized to prescribe drugs and therapeutic
50616
devices, that one or more physicians are continuously available to
50617
communicate with the nurse either in person or by radio,
50618
telephone, or other form of telecommunication.

(M) "Supervision," as it pertains to a certified registered 50620 nurse anesthetist, means that the certified registered nurse 50621 anesthetist is under the direction of a podiatrist acting within 50622 the podiatrist's scope of practice in accordance with section 50623 4731.51 of the Revised Code, a dentist acting within the dentist's 50624

50594

scope of practice in accordance with Chapter 4715. of the Revised50625Code, or a physician, and, when administering anesthesia, the50626certified registered nurse anesthetist is in the immediate50627presence of the podiatrist, dentist, or physician.50628

(N) "Standard care arrangement," except as it pertains to an 50629 advanced practice nurse, means a written, formal guide for 50630 planning and evaluating a patient's health care that is developed 50631 by one or more collaborating physicians or podiatrists and a 50632 clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified 50633 nurse practitioner and meets the requirements of section 4723.431 50634 of the Revised Code. 50635

(0) "Advanced practice nurse," until three years and eight 50636
months after May 17, 2000, means a registered nurse who is 50637
approved by the board of nursing under section 4723.55 of the 50638
Revised Code to practice as an advanced practice nurse. 50639

(P) "Dialysis care" means the care and procedures that a 50640
 dialysis technician is authorized to provide and perform, as 50641
 specified in section 4723.72 of the Revised Code. 50642

(Q) "Dialysis technician" means an individual who holds a 50643 current, valid certificate or temporary certificate issued under 50644 this chapter that authorizes the individual to practice as a 50645 dialysis technician in accordance with section 4723.72 of the 50646 Revised Code. 50647

(R) "Certified community health worker" means an individual50648who holds a current, valid certificate as a community health50649worker issued by the board of nursing under section 4723.85 of the50650Revised Code.50651

Sec. 4723.06. (A) The board of nursing shall: 50652

(1) Administer and enforce the provisions of this chapter, 50653including the taking of disciplinary action for violations of 50654

section 4723.28 of the Revised Code, any other provisions of this 50655 chapter, or rules adopted under this chapter; 50656 (2) Develop criteria that an applicant must meet to be 50657 eligible to sit for the examination for licensure to practice as a 50658 registered nurse or as a licensed practical nurse; 50659 (3) Issue and renew nursing licenses and, dialysis technician 50660 certificates, and community health worker certificates, as 50661 provided in this chapter; 50662 (4) Define the minimum curricula and standards for 50663 educational programs of the schools of professional nursing and 50664 schools of practical nursing in this state; 50665 (5) Survey, inspect, and grant full approval to prelicensure 50666 nursing education programs that meet the standards established by 50667 rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code. 50668 Prelicensure nursing education programs include, but are not 50669 limited to, associate degree, baccalaureate degree, diploma, and 50670 doctor of nursing programs leading to initial licensure to 50671 practice nursing as a registered nurse and practical nurse 50672 programs leading to initial licensure to practice nursing as a 50673 licensed practical nurse. 50674 (6) Grant conditional approval, by a vote of a quorum of the 50675 board, to a new prelicensure nursing education program or a 50676 program that is being reestablished after having ceased to 50677 operate, if the program meets and maintains the minimum standards 50678 of the board established by rules adopted under section 4723.07 of 50679 the Revised Code. If the board does not grant conditional 50680 approval, it shall hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the 50681 Revised Code to consider conditional approval of the program. If 50682 the board grants conditional approval, at its first meeting after 50683 the first class has completed the program, the board shall 50684 determine whether to grant full approval to the program. If the 50685

board does not grant full approval or if it appears that the 50686 program has failed to meet and maintain standards established by 50687 rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code, the board 50688 shall hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code 50689 to consider the program. Based on results of the adjudication, the 50690 board may continue or withdraw conditional approval, or grant full 50691 approval. 50692

(7) Place on provisional approval, for a period of time 50693 specified by the board, a program that has ceased to meet and 50694 maintain the minimum standards of the board established by rules 50695 adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code. At the end of 50696 the period, the board shall reconsider whether the program meets 50697 the standards and shall grant full approval if it does. If it does 50698 not, the board may withdraw approval, pursuant to an adjudication 50699 under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. 50700

(8) Approve continuing nursing education programs and courses 50701
 under standards established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 50702
 of the Revised Code; 50703

(9) Approve peer support programs, under rules adopted under 50704
 section 4723.07 of the Revised Code, for nurses and, for dialysis 50705
 technicians, and for certified community health workers; 50706

(10) Establish a program for monitoring chemical dependency 50707in accordance with section 4723.35 of the Revised Code; 50708

(11) Establish the practice intervention and improvement 50709program in accordance with section 4723.282 of the Revised Code; 50710

(12) Issue and renew certificates of authority to practice 50711
nursing as a certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical 50712
nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse 50713
practitioner; 50714

(13) Approve under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code 50715
national certifying organizations for examination and 50716

0000

certification of certified registered nurse anesthetists, clinical 50717 nurse specialists, certified nurse-midwives, or certified nurse 50718 practitioners; 50719

(14) Issue and renew certificates to prescribe in accordance 50720with sections 4723.48 and 4723.485 of the Revised Code; 50721

(15) Grant approval to the planned classroom and clinical 50722 study required by section 4723.483 of the Revised Code to be 50723 eligible for a certificate to prescribe; 50724

(16) Make an annual edition of the formulary established in 50725 rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code available 50726 to the public either in printed form or by electronic means and, 50727 as soon as possible after any revision of the formulary becomes 50728 effective, make the revision available to the public in printed 50729 form or by electronic means; 50730

(17) Provide guidance and make recommendations to the general 50731
 assembly, the governor, state agencies, and the federal government 50732
 with respect to the regulation of the practice of nursing and the 50733
 enforcement of this chapter; 50734

(18) Make an annual report to the governor, which shall be 50735
open for public inspection; 50736

(19) Maintain and have open for public inspection the 50737
following records: 50738

(a) A record of all its meetings and proceedings; 50739

(b) A file of holders of nursing licenses, registrations, and 50740
certificates granted under this chapter and; dialysis technician 50741
certificates granted under this chapter; and community health 50742
worker certificates granted under this chapter. The file shall be 50743
maintained in the form prescribed by rule of the board. 50744

(c) A list of prelicensure nursing education programs 50745approved by the board; 50746

(d) A list of approved peer support programs for nurses and, 50747dialysis technicians, and certified community health workers. 50748

(B) The board may fulfill the requirement of division (A)(8)
50749
of this section by authorizing persons who meet the standards
50750
established in rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised
50751
Code to approve continuing nursing education programs and courses.
50752
Persons so authorized shall approve continuing nursing education
50753
programs and courses in accordance with standards established in
50754
rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code.

Persons seeking authorization to approve continuing nursing50756education programs and courses shall apply to the board and pay50757the appropriate fee established under section 4723.08 of the50758Revised Code. Authorizations to approve continuing nursing50759education programs and courses shall expire, and may be renewed50760according to the schedule established in rules adopted under50761section 4732.074723.07 of the Revised Code.50762

In addition to approving continuing nursing education 50763 programs under division (A)(8) of this section, the board may 50764 sponsor continuing education activities that are directly related 50765 to the statutes and rules pertaining to the practice of nursing in 50766 this state. 50767

Sec. 4723.063. (A) As used in this section: 50768

<u>(1) "Health care facility" means:</u>

(a) A hospital registered under section 3701.07 of the50770Revised Code;50771

(b) A nursing home licensed under section 3721.02 of the50772Revised Code, or by a political subdivision certified under50773section 3721.09 of the Revised Code;50774

(c) A county home or a county nursing home as defined in50775section 5155.31 of the Revised Code that is certified under Title50776

Page 1635

50769

XVIII or XIX of the "Social Security Act," 49 Stat. 620 (1935), 42	50777
U.S.C. 301, amended;	50778
(d) A freestanding dialysis center;	50779
(e) A freestanding inpatient rehabilitation facility;	50780
(f) An ambulatory surgical facility;	50781
(g) A freestanding cardiac catheterization facility;	50782
(h) A freestanding birthing center;	50783
(i) A freestanding or mobile diagnostic imaging center;	50784
(j) A freestanding radiation therapy center.	50785
(2) "Nurse education program" means a prelicensure nurse	50786
education program approved by the board of nursing under section	50787
4723.06 of the Revised Code or a postlicensure nurse education	50788
program approved by the board of regents under section 3333.04 of	50789
the Revised Code.	50790
(B) The state board of nursing shall establish and administer	50791
the nurse education grant program. Under the program, the board	50792
shall award grants to nurse education programs that have	50793
partnerships with other education programs, community health	50794
agencies, or health care facilities. Grant recipients shall use	50795
the money to fund partnerships to increase the nurse education	50796
program's enrollment capacity. Methods of increasing a program's	50797
enrollment capacity may include hiring faculty and preceptors,	50798
purchasing educational equipment and materials, and other actions	50799
acceptable to the board. Grant money shall not be used to	50800
construct or renovate buildings. Partnerships may be developed	50801
between one or more nurse education programs and one or more	50802
<u>health care facilities.</u>	50803
In awarding grants, the board shall give preference to	50804
partnerships between nurse education programs and hospitals,	50805
nursing homes, and county homes or county nursing homes, but may	50806

also award grants to fund partnerships between nurse education	50807
programs and other health care facilities.	50808
(C) The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter	50809
119. of the Revised Code establishing the following:	50810
(1) Eligibility requirements for receipt of a grant;	50811
(2) Grant application forms and procedures;	50812
(3) The amounts in which grants may be made and the total	50813
amount that may be awarded to a nurse education program that has a	50814
partnership with other education programs, a community health	50815
agency, or a health care facility;	50816
(4) A method whereby the board may evaluate the effectiveness	50817
of a partnership between joint recipients in increasing the nurse	50818
education program's enrollment capacity;	50819
(5) The percentage of the money in the fund that must remain	50820
in the fund at all times to maintain a fiscally responsible fund	50821
<u>balance;</u>	50822
(6) The percentage of available grants to be awarded to	50823
licensed practical nurse education programs, registered nurse	50824
education programs, and graduate programs;	50825
(7) Any other matters incidental to the operation of the	50826
program.	50827
(D) From January 1, 2004, until December 31, 2013, the ten	50828
dollars of each biennial nursing license renewal fee collected	50829
under section 4723.08 of the Revised Code shall be dedicated to	50830
the nurse education grant program fund, which is hereby created in	50831
the state treasury. The board shall use money in the fund for	50832
grants awarded under division (A) of this section and for expenses	50833
of administering the grant program. The amount used for	50834
administrative expenses in any year shall not exceed ten per cent	50835
of the amount transferred to the fund in that year.	50836

(E) Each quarter, for the purposes of transferring funds to 50837 the nurse education grant program, the board of nursing shall 50838 certify to the director of budget and management the number of 50839 biennial licenses renewed under this chapter during the preceding 50840 guarter and the amount equal to that number times ten dollars. 50841 (F) Notwithstanding the requirements of section 4743.05 of 50842 the Revised Code, from January 1, 2004, until December 31, 2013, 50843 at the end of each quarter, the director of budget and management 50844 shall transfer from the occupational licensing and regulatory fund 50845 to the nurse education grant program fund the amount certified 50846 under division (E) of this section. 50847 Sec. 4723.07. In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised 50848

Code, the board of nursing shall adopt and may amend and rescind 50849 rules that establish all of the following: 50850

(A) Provisions for the board's government and control of its 50851 actions and business affairs; 50852

(B) Minimum curricula and standards for nursing education 50853 programs that prepare graduates to be licensed under this chapter 50854 and procedures for granting, renewing, and withdrawing approval of 50855 those programs; 50856

(C) Criteria that applicants for licensure must meet to be 50857 eligible to take examinations for licensure; 50858

(D) Standards and procedures for renewal of the licenses and 50859 certificates issued by the board; 50860

(E) Standards for approval of continuing nursing education 50861 programs and courses for registered nurses, licensed practical 50862 nurses, certified registered nurse anesthetists, clinical nurse 50863 specialists, certified nurse-midwives, and certified nurse 50864 practitioners. The standards may provide for approval of 50865 continuing nursing education programs and courses that have been 50866

approved by other state boards of nursing or by national50867accreditation systems for nursing, including, but not limited to,50868the American nurses' credentialing center and the national50869association for practical nurse education and service.50870

(F) Standards that persons must meet to be authorized by the 50871
 board to approve continuing nursing education programs and courses 50872
 and a schedule by which that authorization expires and may be 50873
 renewed; 50874

(G) Requirements, including continuing education 50875
requirements, for restoring inactive nursing licenses and, 50876
dialysis technician certificates, and community health worker 50877
certificates, and for restoring nursing licenses and, dialysis 50878
technician certificates, and community health worker certificates 50879
that have lapsed through failure to renew; 50880

(H) Conditions that may be imposed for reinstatement of a 50881
nursing license or, dialysis technician certificate, or community 50882
<u>health worker certificate</u> following action taken under sections 50883
<u>section</u> 3123.47, 4723.28, and 4723.281, or 4723.86 of the Revised 50884
Code resulting in a license or certificate suspension from 50885
practice; 50886

(I) Standards for approval of peer support programs for 50887
 persons who hold a nursing license or, dialysis technician 50888
 certificate, or community health worker certificate; 50889

(J) Requirements for board approval of courses in medication 50890 administration by licensed practical nurses; 50891

(K) Criteria for evaluating the qualifications of an 50892
applicant for a license to practice nursing as a registered nurse 50893
or licensed practical nurse, a certificate of authority issued 50894
under division (E) of section 4723.41 of the Revised Code, or a 50895
dialysis technician certificate, or a community health worker 50896
certificate by the board's endorsement of the applicant's 50897

50898 authority to practice issued by the licensing agency of another state; 50899 (L) Universal blood and body fluid precautions that shall be 50900 used by each person holding a nursing license or dialysis 50901 technician certificate issued under this chapter who performs 50902 exposure-prone invasive procedures. The rules shall define and 50903 establish requirements for universal blood and body fluid 50904 precautions that include the following: 50905 (1) Appropriate use of hand washing; 50906 (2) Disinfection and sterilization of equipment; 50907 (3) Handling and disposal of needles and other sharp 50908 instruments; 50909 (4) Wearing and disposal of gloves and other protective 50910 garments and devices. 50911 (M) Standards and procedures for approving certificates of 50912 authority to practice nursing as a certified registered nurse 50913 anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, 50914 or certified nurse practitioner, and for renewal of those 50915 certificates; 50916 (N) Quality assurance standards for certified registered 50917 nurse anesthetists, clinical nurse specialists, certified 50918 nurse-midwives, or certified nurse practitioners; 50919 (0) Additional criteria for the standard care arrangement 50920

required by section 4723.431 of the Revised Code entered into by a 50921 clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified 50922 nurse practitioner and the nurse's collaborating physician or 50923 podiatrist; 50924

(P) Continuing education standards for clinical nurse 50925 specialists who are exempt under division (C) of section 4723.41 50926 of the Revised Code from the requirement of having passed a 50927

certification examination; (Q) For purposes of division (B)(31) of section 4723.28 of 50929 the Revised Code, the actions, omissions, or other circumstances 50930 that constitute failure to establish and maintain professional 50931 boundaries with a patient. 50932 The board may adopt other rules necessary to carry out the 50933 provisions of this chapter. The rules shall be adopted in 50934 accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. 50935 Sec. 4723.08. (A) The board of nursing may impose fees not to 50936 exceed the following limits: 50937 (1) For application for licensure by examination to practice 50938 nursing as a registered nurse or as a licensed practical nurse, 50939 fifty seventy-five dollars; 50940 (2) For application for licensure by endorsement to practice 50941 nursing as a registered nurse or as a licensed practical nurse, 50942 fifty seventy-five dollars; 50943 (3) For application for a certificate of authority to 50944 practice nursing as a certified registered nurse anesthetist, 50945 clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified 50946 nurse practitioner, one hundred dollars; 50947 (4) For application for a temporary dialysis technician 50948 certificate, the amount specified in rules adopted under section 50949 4723.79 of the Revised Code; 50950 (5) For application for a full dialysis technician 50951 certificate, the amount specified in rules adopted under section 50952 4723.79 of the Revised Code; 50953 (6) For application for a certificate to prescribe, fifty 50954 dollars; 50955 (7) For verification of a nursing license, certificate of 50956

50928

authority, or dialysis technician certificate to another	50957
jurisdiction, fifteen dollars;	50958
(8) For providing a replacement copy of a nursing license,	50959
certificate of authority, or <u>certificate to prescribe,</u> dialysis	50960
technician certificate, fifteen <u>intravenous therapy card, or</u>	50961
<pre>frameable certificate, twenty-five dollars;</pre>	50962
(9) For biennial renewal of a nursing license that expires on	50963
or before <u>after</u> August 31, 2003, thirty five <u>but before January 1,</u>	50964
<u>2004, forty-five</u> dollars;	50965
(10) For biennial renewal of a nursing license that expires	50966
on or after September 1, 2003, forty-five <u>January 1, 2004,</u>	50967
<u>sixty-five</u> dollars;	50968
(11) For biennial renewal of a certificate of authority to	50969
practice nursing as a certified registered nurse anesthetist,	50970
clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse mid-wife, or certified	50971
nurse practitioner that expires on or before August 31, 2005, one	50972
hundred dollars;	50973
(12) For biennial renewal of a certificate of authority to	50974
practice nursing as a certified registered nurse anesthetist,	50975
clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified	50976
nurse practitioner that expires on or after September 1, 2005,	50977
eighty-five dollars;	50978
(13) For renewal of a certificate to prescribe, fifty	50979
dollars;	50980
(14) For biennial renewal of a dialysis technician	50981
certificate, the amount specified in rules adopted under section	50982
4723.79 of the Revised Code;	50983
(15) For processing a late application for renewal of a	50984
nursing license, certificate of authority, or dialysis technician	50985
certificate, fifty dollars;	50986

(16) For application for authorization to approve continuing 50987 nursing education programs and courses from an applicant 50988 accredited by a national accreditation system for nursing, five 50989 hundred dollars; 50990 (17) For application for authorization to approve continuing 50991 nursing education programs and courses from an applicant not 50992 accredited by a national accreditation system for nursing, one 50993 thousand dollars; 50994 (18) For each year for which authorization to approve 50995 continuing nursing education programs and courses is renewed, one 50996 hundred fifty dollars; 50997 (19) For application for approval to operate a dialysis 50998 training program, the amount specified in rules adopted under 50999 section 4723.79 of the Revised Code; 51000 (20) For reinstatement of a lapsed nursing license, 51001 certificate of authority, or dialysis technician certificate, one 51002 hundred dollars; 51003 (21) For written verification of a nursing license, 51004 certificate of authority, or dialysis technician certificate, when 51005 the verification is performed for purposes other than providing 51006 verification to another jurisdiction, five dollars. The board may 51007 contract for services pertaining to this verification process and 51008 the collection of the fee, and may permit the contractor to retain 51009 a portion of the fees as compensation, before any amounts are 51010 deposited into the state treasury.; 51011 (22) For processing a check returned to the board by a 51012 financial institution as noncollectible, twenty-five dollars: 51013 (23) For issuance of an intravenous therapy card for which a 51014 fee may be charged under section 4723.17 of the Revised Code, 51015 <u>twenty-five dollars;</u> 51016

(24) For out-of-state survey visits of nursing education	51017
programs operating in Ohio, two thousand dollars;	51018
(25) The amounts specified in rules adopted under section	51019
4723.88 of the Revised Code pertaining to the issuance of	51020
certificates to community health workers, including fees for	51021
application for a certificate, verification of a certificate to	51022
another jurisdiction, written verification of a certificate when	51023
the verification is performed for purposes other than verification	51024
to another jurisdiction, providing a replacement copy of a	51025
certificate, biennial renewal of a certificate, processing a late	51026
application for renewal of a certificate, reinstatement of a	51027
lapsed certificate, application for approval of a community health	51028
worker training program for community health workers, and biennial	51029
renewal of the approval of a training program for community health	51030
workers.	51031
(B) Each quarter, for purposes of transferring funds under	51032
section 4743.05 of the Revised Code to the nurse education	51033
assistance fund created in section 3333.28 of the Revised Code,	51034
the board of nursing shall certify to the director of budget and	51035
management the number of biennial licenses renewed under this	51036
chapter during the preceding quarter and the amount equal to that	51037
number times five dollars.	51038
(C) The board may charge a participant in a board-sponsored	51039
continuing education activity an amount not exceeding fifteen	51040
dollars for each activity.	51041
(D) The board may contract for services pertaining to the	51042
process of providing written verification of a nursing license,	51043
certificate of authority, dialysis technician certificate, or	51044
community health worker certificate when the verification is	51045
performed for purposes other than providing verification to	51046
another jurisdiction. The contract may include provisions	51047

pertaining to the collection of the fee charged for providing the	51048
written verification. As part of these provisions, the board may	51049
permit the contractor to retain a portion of the fees as	51050
compensation, before any amounts are deposited into the state	51051
treasury.	51052

Sec. 4723.082. All (A) Except as provided in section 4723.062 51053 of the Revised Code and division (B) of this section, all receipts 51054 of the board of nursing, from any source, shall be deposited in 51055 the state treasury to the credit of the occupational licensing and 51056 regulatory fund. All 51057

(B) All receipts from board-sponsored continuing education 51058 activities shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit 51059 of the special nursing issue fund created by section 4723.062 of 51060 the Revised Code. 51061

(C) All vouchers of the board shall be approved by the board 51062 president or executive director, or both, as authorized by the 51063 board. 51064

sec. 4723.17. (A) The board of nursing may authorize a 51065 licensed practical nurse to administer to an adult intravenous 51066 therapy authorized by an individual who is authorized to practice 51067 in this state and is acting within the course of the individual's 51068 professional practice, if all of the following are true of the 51069 licensed practical nurse÷ 51070

(1) The nurse has a current, valid license issued under this51071chapter that includes authorization to administer medications and51072one of the following is the case:51073

(1) The nurse has successfully completed, within a practical51074nurse prelicensure education program approved by the board or by51075another jurisdiction's agency that regulates the practice of51076nursing, a course of study that prepares the nurse to safely51077

Page 1646

perform the intravenous therapy procedures the board may authorize	51078
under this section. To meet this requirement, the course of study	51079
must include all of the following:	51080
(a) Both didactic and clinical components;	51081
(b) Curriculum requirements established in rules the board of	51082
nursing shall adopt in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised	51083
<u>Code;</u>	51084
(c) Standards that require the nurse to perform a successful	51085
demonstration of the intravenous procedures, including all skills	51086
needed to perform them safely.	51087
(2) The nurse has successfully completed a course in	51088
intravenous administration approved by the board that includes	51089
both of the following:	51090
(a) A minimum of forty hours of training that includes all of	51091
the following:	51092
(i)(a) The curriculum established by rules adopted by the	51093
board and in effect on January 1, 1999;	51094
(ii)(b) Training in the anatomy and physiology of the	51095
cardiovascular system, signs and symptoms of local and systemic	51096
complications in the administration of fluids and antibiotic	51097
additives, and guidelines for management of these complications;	51098
(iii)(c) Any other training or instruction the board	51099
considers appropriate.	51100
(b)(d) A testing component that includes the successful	51101
performance of three venipunctures supervised by a physician or	51102
registered nurse in a health care setting requires the nurse to	51103
perform a successful demonstration of the intravenous procedures,	51104
including all skills needed to perform them safely.	51105
(B) Except as provided in section 4723.171 of the Revised	51106

Code, a licensed practical nurse may perform intravenous therapy 51107

only if authorized by the board pursuant to division (A) of this 51108 section and only if it is performed in accordance with this 51109 section. 51110 A licensed practical nurse authorized by the board to perform 51111 51112 intravenous therapy may perform an intravenous therapy procedure only at the direction of one of the following: 51113 (1) A licensed physician, dentist, optometrist, or podiatrist 51114 who, except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, is 51115 present and readily available at the facility where the 51116 intravenous therapy procedure is performed; 51117 (2) A registered nurse in accordance with division (C) of 51118 this section. 51119 (C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section 51120 and section 4723.171 of the Revised Code, when a licensed 51121 practical nurse authorized by the board to perform intravenous 51122 therapy performs an intravenous therapy procedure at the direction 51123 of a registered nurse, the registered nurse or another registered 51124 nurse shall be readily available at the site where the intravenous 51125 therapy is performed, and before the licensed practical nurse 51126 initiates the intravenous therapy, the registered nurse shall 51127 personally perform an on-site assessment of the individual who is 51128 to receive the intravenous therapy. 51129 (2) When a licensed practical nurse authorized by the board 51130 to perform intravenous therapy performs an intravenous therapy 51131 procedure in a home as defined in section 3721.10 of the Revised 51132 Code, or in an intermediate care facility for the mentally 51133 retarded as defined in section 5111.20 of the Revised Code, at the 51134 direction of a registered nurse or licensed physician, dentist, 51135 optometrist, or podiatrist, a registered nurse shall be on the 51136 premises of the home or facility or accessible by some form of 51137 telecommunication. 51138

(D) No licensed practical nurse shall perform any of the	51139
following intravenous therapy procedures:	51140
(1) Initiating or maintaining any of the following:	51141
(a) Blood or blood components;	51142
(b) Solutions for total parenteral nutrition;	51143
(c) Any cancer therapeutic medication including, but not	51144
limited to, cancer chemotherapy or an anti-neoplastic agent;	51145
(d) Solutions administered through any central venous line or	51146
arterial line or any other line that does not terminate in a	51147
peripheral vein, except that a licensed practical nurse authorized	51148
by the board to perform intravenous therapy may maintain the	51149
solutions specified in division (D)(6)(a) of this section that are	51150
being administered through a central venous line or peripherally	51151
inserted central catheter;	51152
(e) Any investigational or experimental medication.	51153
(2) Initiating intravenous therapy in any vein, except that a	51154
licensed practical nurse authorized by the board to perform	51155
intravenous therapy may initiate intravenous therapy in accordance	51156
with this section in a vein of the hand, forearm, or antecubital	51157
fossa;	51158
(3) Discontinuing a central venous, arterial, or any other	51159
line that does not terminate in a peripheral vein;	51160
(4) Initiating or discontinuing a peripherally inserted	51161
central catheter;	51162
(5) Mixing, preparing, or reconstituting any medication for	51163
intravenous therapy, except that a licensed practical nurse	51164
authorized by the board to perform intravenous therapy may prepare	51165
or reconstitute an antibiotic additive;	51166

(6) Administering medication via the intravenous route, 51167

Page 1649

51168

including all of the following activities:

(a) Adding medication to an intravenous solution or to an
existing infusion, except that a licensed practical nurse
authorized by the board to perform intravenous therapy may do
51171
either of the following:

(i) Initiate an intravenous infusion containing one or more
of the following elements: dextrose 5%; normal saline; lactated
ringers; sodium chloride .45%; sodium chloride 0.2%; sterile
sterile
51175
water.

(ii) Hang subsequent containers of the intravenous solutions 51177
specified in division (D)(6)(a) of this section that contain 51178
vitamins or electrolytes, if a registered nurse initiated the 51179
infusion of that same intravenous solution. 51180

(b) Initiating or maintaining an intravenous piggyback
 infusion, except that a licensed practical nurse authorized by the
 board to perform intravenous therapy may initiate or maintain an
 intravenous piggyback infusion containing an antibiotic additive;
 51181

(c) Injecting medication via a direct intravenous route, 51185
except that a licensed practical nurse authorized by the board to 51186
perform intravenous therapy may inject heparin or normal saline to 51187
flush an intermittent infusion device or heparin lock including, 51188
but not limited to, bolus or push. 51189

(7) Aspirating any intravenous line to maintain patency; 51190

(8) Changing tubing on any line including, but not limited
to, an arterial line or a central venous line, except that a
licensed practical nurse authorized by the board to perform
intravenous therapy may change tubing on an intravenous line that
terminates in a peripheral vein;

(9) Programming or setting any function of a patient 51196controlled infusion pump. 51197

(E) Notwithstanding division (D) of this section, at the 51198 direction of a physician or a registered nurse, a licensed 51199 practical nurse authorized by the board to perform intravenous 51200 therapy may perform the following activities for the purpose of 51201 performing dialysis: 51202 (1) The routine administration and regulation of saline 51203 solution for the purpose of maintaining an established fluid plan; 51204 (2) The administration of a heparin dose intravenously; 51205 (3) The administration of a heparin dose peripherally via a 51206 fistula needle; 51207 (4) The loading and activation of a constant infusion pump or 51208 the intermittent injection of a dose of medication prescribed by a 51209 licensed physician for dialysis. 51210 (F) No person shall employ or direct a licensed practical 51211 nurse to perform an intravenous therapy procedure without first 51212 verifying that the licensed practical nurse is authorized by the 51213 board to perform intravenous therapy. 51214 (G) The board shall issue an intravenous therapy card to the 51215 licensed practical nurses authorized pursuant to division (A) of 51216 this section to perform intravenous therapy. A fee for issuing the 51217 card shall not be charged under section 4723.08 of the Revised 51218 Code if the licensed practical nurse receives the card by meeting 51219 the requirements of division (A)(1) of this section. The board 51220 shall maintain a registry of the names of licensed practical 51221 nurses authorized pursuant to division (A) of this section to 51222 perform who hold intravenous therapy cards. 51223

sec. 4723.271. The board of nursing shall provide a51224replacement copy of a nursing license, certificate of authority,51225or dialysis technician certificate, or community health worker51226certificateissued under this chapter upon request of the holder51227

adopted by the board and payment of the fee authorized under51229section 4723.08 of the Revised Code.51230

Upon request of the holder of a nursing license, certificate 51231 of authority, or dialysis technician certificate, or community 51232 health worker certificate issued under this chapter and payment of 51233 the fee authorized under section 4723.08 of the Revised Code, the 51234 board shall verify to an agency of another jurisdiction or foreign 51235 country the fact that the person holds such nursing license, 51236 certificate of authority, or dialysis technician certificate, or 51237 community health worker certificate. 51238

sec. 4723.34. (A) Reports to the board of nursing shall be 51239
made as follows: 51240

(1) Every employer of registered nurses, licensed practical 51241 nurses, or dialysis technicians shall report to the board of 51242 nursing the name of any current or former employee who holds a 51243 nursing license or dialysis technician certificate issued under 51244 this chapter who has engaged in conduct that would be grounds for 51245 disciplinary action by the board under section 4723.28 of the 51246 Revised Code. Every employer of certified community health workers 51247 shall report to the board the name of any current or former 51248 employee who holds a community health worker certificate issued 51249 under this chapter who has engaged in conduct that would be 51250 grounds for disciplinary action by the board under section 4723.86 51251 of the Revised Code. 51252

(2) Nursing associations shall report to the board the name 51253 of any registered nurse or licensed practical nurse and dialysis 51254 technician associations shall report to the board the name of any 51255 dialysis technician who has been investigated and found to 51256 constitute a danger to the public health, safety, and welfare 51257 because of conduct that would be grounds for disciplinary action 51258

by the board under section 4723.28 of the Revised Code, except	51259
that an association is not required to report the individual's	51260
name if the individual is maintaining satisfactory participation	51261
in a peer support program approved by the board under rules	51262
adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code. Community	51263
health worker associations shall report to the board the name of	51264
any certified community health worker who has been investigated	51265
and found to constitute a danger to the public health, safety, and	51266
welfare because of conduct that would be grounds for disciplinary	51267
action by the board under section 4723.86 of the Revised Code,	51268
except that an association is not required to report the	51269
individual's name if the individual is maintaining satisfactory	51270
participation in a peer support program approved by the board	51271
under rules adopted under section 4723.07 of the Revised Code.	51272

(3) If the prosecutor in a case described in divisions (B)(3) 51273 to (5) of section 4723.28 of the Revised Code, or in a case where 51274 the trial court issued an order of dismissal upon technical or 51275 procedural grounds of a charge of a misdemeanor committed in the 51276 course of practice, a felony charge, or a charge of gross 51277 immorality or moral turpitude, knows or has reason to believe that 51278 the person charged is licensed under this chapter to practice 51279 nursing as a registered nurse or as a licensed practical nurse or 51280 holds a certificate issued under this chapter to practice as a 51281 dialysis technician, the prosecutor shall notify the board of 51282 nursing. With regard to certified community health workers, if the 51283 prosecutor in a case involving a charge of a misdemeanor committed 51284 in the course of employment, a felony charge, or a charge of gross 51285 immorality or moral turpitude, including a case dismissed on 51286 technical or procedural grounds, knows or has reason to believe 51287 that the person charged holds a community health worker 51288 certificate issued under this chapter, the prosecutor shall notify 51289 the board. 51290

Each notification required by this division shall be made on	51291
forms prescribed and provided by the board. The report shall	51292
include the name and address of the license or certificate holder,	51293
the charge, and the certified court documents recording the	51294
action.	51295
(B) If any person fails to provide a report required by this	51296
section, the board may seek an order from a court of competent	51297
jurisdiction compelling submission of the report.	51298
Sec. 4723.35. (A) As used in this section, "chemical	51299
dependency" means either of the following:	51300
(1) The chronic and habitual use of alcoholic beverages to	51301
the extent that the user no longer can control the use of alcohol	51302
or endangers the user's health, safety, or welfare or that of	51303
others;	51304
(2) The use of a controlled substance as defined in section	51305
3719.01 of the Revised Code, a harmful intoxicant as defined in	51306
section 2925.01 of the Revised Code, or a dangerous drug as	51307
defined in section 4729.01 of the Revised Code, to the extent that	51308
the user becomes physically or psychologically dependent on the	51309
substance, intoxicant, or drug or endangers the user's health,	51310
safety, or welfare or that of others.	51311
(B) The board of nursing may abstain from taking disciplinary	51312
action under section 4723.28 or 4723.86 of the Revised Code	51313
against an individual with a chemical dependency if it finds that	51314
the individual can be treated effectively and there is no	51315
impairment of the individual's ability to practice according to	51316
acceptable and prevailing standards of safe care. The board shall	51317
establish a chemical dependency monitoring program to monitor the	51318
registered nurses, licensed practical nurses, and dialysis	51319
technicians, and certified community health workers against whom	51320

the board has abstained from taking action. The board shall 51321 develop the program, select the program's name, and designate a 51322 coordinator to administer the program. 51323 (C) The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 51324 119. of the Revised Code that establish the following: 51325 (1) Eligibility requirements for admission to and continued 51326 participation in the monitoring program; 51327 (2) Terms and conditions that must be met to participate in 51328 and successfully complete the program; 51329 (3) Procedures for keeping confidential records regarding 51330 participants; 51331 (4) Any other requirements or procedures necessary to 51332 establish and administer the program. 51333 (D)(1) As a condition of being admitted to the monitoring 51334 program, an individual shall surrender to the program coordinator 51335 the license or certificate that the individual holds. While the 51336 surrender is in effect, the individual is prohibited from engaging 51337 in the practice of nursing or, engaging in the provision of 51338 dialysis care, or engaging in the provision of services that were 51339 being provided as a certified community health worker. 51340 If the program coordinator determines that a participant is 51341 capable of resuming practice according to acceptable and 51342 prevailing standards of safe care, the coordinator shall return 51343 the participant's license or certificate. If the participant 51344 violates the terms and conditions of resumed practice, the program 51345 coordinator shall require the participant to surrender the license 51346 or certificate as a condition of continued participation in the 51347 program. The coordinator may require the surrender only on the 51348 approval of the board's supervising member for disciplinary 51349 51350 matters.

The surrender of a license or certificate on admission to the 51351 monitoring program or while participating in the program does not 51352 constitute an action by the board under section 4723.28 <u>or 4723.86</u> 51353 of the Revised Code. The participant may rescind the surrender at 51354 any time and the board may proceed by taking action under section 51355 4723.28 <u>or 4723.86</u> of the Revised Code. 51356

(2) If the program coordinator determines that a participant 51357 is significantly out of compliance with the terms and conditions 51358 for participation, the coordinator shall notify the board's 51359 supervising member for disciplinary matters and the supervising 51360 member shall temporarily suspend the participant's license or 51361 certificate. The program coordinator shall notify the participant 51362 of the suspension by certified mail sent to the participant's last 51363 known address and shall refer the matter to the board for formal 51364 action under section 4723.28 or 4723.86 of the Revised Code. 51365

(E) All of the following apply with respect to the receipt, 51366release, and maintenance of records and information by the 51367monitoring program: 51368

(1) The program coordinator shall maintain all records in the 51369board's office for a period of five years. 51370

(2) When applying to participate in the monitoring program, 51371 the applicant shall sign a waiver permitting the program 51372 coordinator to receive and release information necessary for the 51373 coordinator to determine whether the individual is eligible for 51374 admission. After being admitted, the participant shall sign a 51375 waiver permitting the program coordinator to receive and release 51376 information necessary to determine whether the individual is 51377 eligible for continued participation in the program. Information 51378 that may be necessary for the program coordinator to determine 51379 eligibility for admission or continued participation in the 51380 monitoring program includes, but is not limited to, information 51381

provided to and by employers, probation officers, law enforcement 51382 agencies, peer assistance programs, health professionals, and 51383 treatment providers. No entity with knowledge that the information 51384 has been provided to the monitoring program shall divulge that 51385 knowledge to any other person. 51386

(3) Except as provided in division (E)(4) of this section, 51387 all records pertaining to an individual's application for or 51388 participation in the monitoring program, including medical 51389 records, treatment records, and mental health records, shall be 51390 confidential. The records are not public records for the purposes 51391 of section 149.43 of the Revised Code and are not subject to 51392 discovery by subpoena or admissible as evidence in any judicial 51393 proceeding. 51394

(4) The program coordinator may disclose information 51395 regarding a participant's progress in the program to any person or 51396 government entity that the participant authorizes in writing to be 51397 given the information. In disclosing information under this 51398 division, the coordinator shall not include any information that 51399 is protected under section 3793.13 of the Revised Code or any 51400 federal statute or regulation that provides for the 51401 confidentiality of medical, mental health, or substance abuse 51402 records. 51403

(F) In the absence of fraud or bad faith, the program 51404 coordinator, the board of nursing, and the board's employees and 51405 representatives are not liable for damages in any civil action as 51406 a result of disclosing information in accordance with division 51407 (E)(4) of this section. In the absence of fraud or bad faith, any 51408 person reporting to the program with regard to an individual's 51409 chemical dependence, or the progress or lack of progress of that 51410 individual with regard to treatment, is not liable for damages in 51411 any civil action as a result of the report. 51412

sec. 4723.431. (A) Except as provided in division (C)(1) of 51413 this section, a clinical nurse specialist, certified 51414 nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner may practice only 51415 in accordance with a standard care arrangement entered into with 51416 each physician or podiatrist with whom the nurse collaborates. A 51417 copy of the standard care arrangement shall be retained on file at 51418 51419 each site where the nurse practices. Prior approval of the standard care arrangement by the board of nursing is not required, 51420 but the board may periodically review it for compliance with this 51421 section. 51422

A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or 51423 certified nurse practitioner may enter into a standard care 51424 arrangement with one or more collaborating physicians or 51425 podiatrists. Each physician or podiatrist must be actively engaged 51426 in direct clinical practice in this state and practicing in a 51427 specialty that is the same as or similar to the nurse's nursing 51428 specialty. If a collaborating physician or podiatrist enters into 51429 standard care arrangements with more than three nurses who hold 51430 certificates to prescribe issued under section 4723.48 of the 51431 Revised Code, the physician or podiatrist shall not collaborate at 51432 the same time with more than three of the nurses in the 51433 prescribing component of their practices. 51434

(B) A standard care arrangement shall be in writing and, 51435
 except as provided in division (C)(2) of this section, shall 51436
 contain all of the following: 51437

(1) Criteria for referral of a patient by the clinical nurse 51438
specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse 51439
practitioner to a collaborating physician or podiatrist; 51440

(2) A process for the clinical nurse specialist, certified
 nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner to obtain a
 consultation with a collaborating physician or podiatrist;
 51443

(3) A plan for coverage in instances of emergency or planned 51444 absences of either the clinical nurse specialist, certified 51445 nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner or a collaborating 51446 physician or podiatrist that provides the means whereby a 51447 physician or podiatrist is available for emergency care; 51448

(4) The process for resolution of disagreements regarding 51449 matters of patient management between the clinical nurse 51450 specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse 51451 practitioner and a collaborating physician or podiatrist; 51452

(5) A procedure for a regular review of the referrals by the 51453 clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified 51454 nurse practitioner to other health care professionals and the care 51455 outcomes for a random sample of all patients seen by the nurse; 51456

(6) If the clinical nurse specialist or certified nurse 51457 practitioner regularly provides services to infants, a policy for 51458 care of infants up to age one and recommendations for 51459 collaborating physician visits for children from birth to age 51460 three; 51461

(7) Any other criteria required by rule of the board adopted 51462 pursuant to section 4723.07 or 4723.50 of the Revised Code. 51463

(C) A standard care arrangement entered into pursuant to this 51464 section may permit a clinical nurse specialist, certified 51465 nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner to supervise 51466 services provided by a home health agency as defined in section 51467 3701.881 of the Revised Code. 51468

(D)(1) A clinical nurse specialist who does not hold a 51469 certificate to prescribe and whose nursing specialty is mental 51470 health or psychiatric mental health, as determined by the board, 51471 is not required to enter into a standard care arrangement, but 51472 shall practice in collaboration with one or more physicians. 51473

(2) If a clinical nurse specialist practicing in either of 51474 the specialties specified in division (C)(1) of this section holds 51475 a certificate to prescribe, the nurse shall enter into a standard 51476 care arrangement with one or more physicians. The standard care 51477 arrangement must meet the requirements of division (B) of this 51478 section, but only to the extent necessary to address the 51479 prescribing component of the nurse's practice. 51480

 (\mathbf{D}) (E) Nothing in this section prohibits a hospital from 51481 hiring a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or 51482 certified nurse practitioner as an employee and negotiating 51483 standard care arrangements on behalf of the employee as necessary 51484 to meet the requirements of this section. A standard care 51485 arrangement between the hospital's employee and the employee's 51486 collaborating physician is subject to approval by the medical 51487 staff and governing body of the hospital prior to implementation 51488 of the arrangement at the hospital. 51489

Sec. 4723.63. On receipt of a notice pursuant to section 51490
3123.43 of the Revised Code, the board of nursing shall comply 51491
with sections 3123.41 to 3123.50 of the Revised Code and any 51492
applicable rules adopted under section 3123.63 of the Revised Code 51493
with respect to a nursing license or, dialysis technician 51494
certificate, or community health worker certificate issued 51495
pursuant to this chapter. 51496

Sec. 4723.81. The board of nursing shall develop and51497implement a program for the certification of community health51498workers. The board shall begin issuing community health worker51499certificates under section 4723.85 of the Revised Code not later51500than February 1, 2005.51501

The certification program shall reflect the board's51502recognition of individuals who, as community representatives,51503

51525

advocate for individuals and groups in the community by assisting	51504
them in accessing community health and supportive resources	51505
through the provision of such services as education, role	51506
modeling, outreach, home visits, and referrals, any of which may	51507
be targeted toward an individual, family, or entire community. The	51508
certification program also shall reflect the board's recognition	51509
of the individuals as members of the community with a unique	51510
perspective of community needs that enables them to develop	51511
culturally appropriate solutions to problems and translate the	51512
solutions into practice.	51513
<u>The certification program does not require an individual to</u>	51514
obtain a community health worker certificate as a means of	51515
authorizing the individual to perform any of the activities that	51516
may be performed by an individual who holds a community health	51517
worker certificate.	51518
Sec. 4723.82. (A) An individual who holds a current, valid	51519
community health worker certificate issued by the board of nursing	51520
under section 4723.85 of the Revised Code may use the title	51521
<u>"certified community health worker" or "community health worker."</u>	51522
When providing services within the community, the certificate	51523
holder may represent to the public that the individual is	51524

providing the services under either title.

(B)(1) Holding a community health worker certificate does not 51526 authorize an individual to administer medications or perform any 51527 other activity that requires judgment based on nursing knowledge 51528 or expertise. Any activities performed by a certified community 51529 health worker that are related to nursing care shall be performed 51530 only pursuant to the delegation of a registered nurse acting in 51531 accordance with the rules for delegation adopted under this 51532 chapter. Any other health-related activities performed by a 51533 certified community health worker shall be performed only under 51534

the supervision of a health professional acting within the scope	51535
of the professional's practice.	51536
Only a registered nurse may supervise a certified community	51537
health worker when performing delegated activities related to	51538
nursing care. The registered nurse supervising a certified	51539
community health worker shall provide the supervision in	51540
accordance with the rules for delegation adopted under this	51541
chapter and the rules for supervision of community health workers	51542
adopted under section 4723.88 of the Revised Code, including the	51543
rules limiting the number of certified community health workers	51544
who may be supervised at any one time.	51545
(2) A registered nurse who delegates activities to a	51546
certified community health worker or supervises a certified	51547
community health worker in the performance of delegated activities	51548
<u>is not liable in damages to any person or government entity in a</u>	51549
civil action for injury, death, or loss to person or property that	51550
allegedly arises from an action or omission of the certified	51551
community health worker in performing the activities, if the	51552
registered nurse delegates the activities or provides the	51553
supervision in accordance with this chapter and the rules adopted	51554
under this chapter.	51555
Sec. 4723.83. (A) An individual seeking a community health	51556
worker certificate shall submit an application to the board of	51557
nursing on forms the board shall prescribe and furnish. The	51558
applicant shall include all information the board requires to	51559
process the application. The application shall be accompanied by	51560
the fee established in rules adopted under section 4723.88 of the	51561
Revised Code.	51562
(B) An applicant for a community health worker certificate	51563
shall submit a request to the bureau of criminal identification	51564

and investigation for a criminal records check of the applicant. 51565

The request shall be on the form prescribed pursuant to division	51566
(C)(1) of section 109.572 of the Revised Code, accompanied by a	51567
standard impression sheet to obtain fingerprints prescribed	51568
pursuant to division (C)(2) of that section, and accompanied by	51569
the fee prescribed pursuant to division (C)(3) of that section. On	51570
receipt of the completed form, the completed impression sheet, and	51571
the fee, the bureau shall conduct a criminal records check of the	51572
applicant. On completion of the criminal records check, the bureau	51573
shall send the results of the check to the board. The applicant	51574
shall ask the superintendent of the bureau of criminal	51575
identification and investigation to request that the federal	51576
bureau of investigation provide the superintendent with any	51577
information it has with respect to the applicant.	51578
The results of any criminal records check conducted pursuant	51579
to a request made under this section, and any report containing	51580
those results, are not public records for purposes of section	51581
149.43 of the Revised Code and shall not be made available to any	51582
person or for any purpose other than the following:	51583
(1) The results may be made available to any person for use	51584
in determining whether the individual who is the subject of the	51585
check should be issued a community health worker certificate.	51586
(2) The results may be made available to the individual who	51587
is the subject of the check or that individual's representative.	51588
Sec. 4723.84. (A) To be eligible to receive a community	51589
health worker certificate, an applicant shall meet all of the	51590
following conditions:	51591
(1) Be eighteen years of age or older;	51592
(2) Possess a high school diploma or the equivalent of a high	51593
school diploma, as determined by the board;	51594
(3) Except as provided in division (B) of this section,	51595

successfully complete a community health worker training program	51596
approved by the board under section 4723.87 of the Revised Code;	51597
(4) Have results on the criminal records check requested	51598
under section 4723.83 of the Revised Code indicating that the	51599
individual has not been convicted of, has not pleaded guilty to,	51600
and has not had a judicial finding of guilt for violating section	51601
<u>2903.01, 2903.02, 2903.03, 2903.11, 2905.01, 2907.02, 2907.03,</u>	51602
<u>2907.05, 2909.02, 2911.01, or 2911.11 of the Revised Code or a</u>	51603
substantially similar law of another state, the United States, or	51604
another country;	51605
(E) Most all other requirements the board aposition in rules	51606
(5) Meet all other requirements the board specifies in rules	
adopted under section 4723.88 of the Revised Code.	51607
(B) In lieu of meeting the condition of completing a	51608
community health worker training program, an applicant may be	51609
issued a community health worker certificate if the individual was	51610
employed in a capacity substantially the same as a community	51611
health worker before the board implemented the certification	51612
program. To be eligible under this division, an applicant must	51613
meet the requirements specified in rules adopted by the board	51614
under section 4723.88 of the Revised Code and provide	51615
documentation from the employer attesting to the employer's belief	51616
that the applicant is competent to perform activities as a	51617
certified community health worker.	51618
Sec. 4723.85. (A) The board of nursing shall review all	51619
applications received under section 4723.83 of the Revised Code.	51620
If an applicant meets the requirements of section 4723.84 of the	51621
Revised Code, the board shall issue a community health worker	51622
certificate to the applicant.	51623
<u>serentique to the appricant.</u>	91029
(B) A community health worker certificate issued under this	51624
section expires biennially and may be renewed in accordance with	51625
the schedule and procedures established by the board in rules	51626

adopted under section 4723.88 of the Revised Code. To be eligible	51627
for renewal, an individual must complete the continuing education	51628
requirements established by the board in rules adopted under	51629
section 4723.88 of the Revised Code and meet all other	51630
requirements for renewal, as specified in the board's rules	51631
adopted under that section. If an applicant for renewal has	51632
successfully completed the continuing education requirements and	51633
meets all other requirements for renewal, the board shall issue a	51634
renewed community health worker certificate to the applicant.	51635

Sec. 4723.86. The board of nursing, by vote of a quorum, may	51636
deny, revoke, or suspend a community health worker certificate.	51637
The board may impose one or more of the sanctions against an	51638
applicant or certificate holder for any of the reasons it	51639
specifies in rules adopted under section 4723.88 of the Revised	51640
Code. All actions to impose a sanction shall be taken in	51641
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	51642

Sec. 4723.87. (A) A person or government entity seeking to 51643 operate a training program that prepares individuals to become 51644 certified community health workers shall submit an application to 51645 the board of nursing on forms the board shall prescribe and 51646 furnish. The applicant shall include all information the board 51647 requires to process the application. The application shall be 51648 accompanied by the fee established in rules adopted under section 51649 4723.87 of the Revised Code. 51650

The board shall review all applications received. If an51651applicant meets the standards for approval established in the51652board's rules adopted under section 4723.88 of the Revised Code,51653the board shall approve the program.51654

(B) The board's approval of a training program expires51655biennially and may be renewed in accordance with the schedule and51656

procedures established by the board in rules adopted under section	51657
4723.88 of the Revised Code.	51658
(C) If an approved community health worker training program	51659
ceases to meet the standards for approval, the board shall	51660
withdraw its approval of the program, refuse to renew its approval	51661
of the program, or place the program on provisional approval. In	51662
withdrawing or refusing to renew its approval, the board shall act	51663
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. In placing a	51664
program on provisional approval, the board shall specify the	51665
period of time during which the provisional approval is valid. At	51666
the end of the period, the board shall reconsider whether the	51667
program meets the standards for approval. If the program meets the	51668
standards for approval, the board shall reinstate its full	51669
approval of the program or renew its approval of the program. If	51670
the program does not meet the standards for approval, the board	51671
shall proceed by withdrawing or refusing to renew its approval of	51672
the program.	51673
<u>the program.</u>	51673
the program. Sec. 4723.88. The board of nursing, in accordance with	51673 51674
Sec. 4723.88. The board of nursing, in accordance with	51674
Sec. 4723.88. The board of nursing, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer	51674 51675
Sec. 4723.88. The board of nursing, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code. The	51674 51675 51676
Sec. 4723.88. The board of nursing, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code. The rules shall establish all of the following:	51674 51675 51676 51677
Sec. 4723.88. The board of nursing, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code. The rules shall establish all of the following: (A) Standards and procedures for issuance of community health worker certificates;	51674 51675 51676 51677 51678 51679
Sec. 4723.88. The board of nursing, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code. The rules shall establish all of the following: (A) Standards and procedures for issuance of community health worker certificates; (B) Standards for evaluating the competency of an individual	51674 51675 51676 51677 51678 51679 51680
Sec. 4723.88. The board of nursing, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code. The rules shall establish all of the following: (A) Standards and procedures for issuance of community health worker certificates; (B) Standards for evaluating the competency of an individual who applies to receive a certificate on the basis of having been	51674 51675 51676 51677 51678 51679 51680 51681
<pre>Sec. 4723.88. The board of nursing, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code. The rules shall establish all of the following: (A) Standards and procedures for issuance of community health worker certificates; (B) Standards for evaluating the competency of an individual who applies to receive a certificate on the basis of having been employed in a capacity substantially the same as a community</pre>	51674 51675 51676 51677 51678 51679 51680 51681 51682
<pre>Sec. 4723.88. The board of nursing, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code. The rules shall establish all of the following: (A) Standards and procedures for issuance of community health worker certificates; (B) Standards for evaluating the competency of an individual who applies to receive a certificate on the basis of having been employed in a capacity substantially the same as a community health worker before the board implemented the certification</pre>	51674 51675 51676 51677 51678 51679 51680 51681 51682 51683
<pre>Sec. 4723.88. The board of nursing, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code. The rules shall establish all of the following: (A) Standards and procedures for issuance of community health worker certificates; (B) Standards for evaluating the competency of an individual who applies to receive a certificate on the basis of having been employed in a capacity substantially the same as a community health worker before the board implemented the certification program;</pre>	51674 51675 51676 51677 51678 51679 51680 51681 51682 51683 51684
Sec. 4723.88. The board of nursing, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code. The rules shall establish all of the following: (A) Standards and procedures for issuance of community health worker certificates; (B) Standards for evaluating the competency of an individual who applies to receive a certificate on the basis of having been employed in a capacity substantially the same as a community health worker before the board implemented the certification program; (C) Standards and procedures for renewal of community health	51674 51675 51676 51677 51678 51679 51680 51681 51682 51683 51684 51685
<pre>Sec. 4723.88. The board of nursing, in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, shall adopt rules to administer and enforce sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code. The rules shall establish all of the following: (A) Standards and procedures for issuance of community health worker certificates; (B) Standards for evaluating the competency of an individual who applies to receive a certificate on the basis of having been employed in a capacity substantially the same as a community health worker before the board implemented the certification program;</pre>	51674 51675 51676 51677 51678 51679 51680 51681 51682 51683 51684

Page 1666

(D) Standards governing the performance of activities related	51688
to nursing care that are delegated by a registered nurse to	51689
certified community health workers. In establishing the standards,	51690
the board shall specify limits on the number of certified	51691
community health workers a registered nurse may supervise at any	51692
one time.	51693
(E) Standards and procedures for assessing the quality of the	51694
services that are provided by certified community health workers;	51695
(F) Standards and procedures for denying, suspending, and	51696
revoking a community health worker certificate, including reasons	51697
for imposing the sanctions that are substantially similar to the	51698
reasons that sanctions are imposed under section 4723.28 of the	51699
Revised Code;	51700
(G) Standards and procedures for approving and renewing the	51701
board's approval of training programs that prepare individuals to	51702
become certified community health workers. In establishing the	51703
standards, the board shall specify the minimum components that	51704
must be included in a training program, shall require that all	51705
approved training programs offer the standardized curriculum, and	51706
shall ensure that the curriculum enables individuals to use the	51707
training as a basis for entering programs leading to other	51708
careers, including nursing education programs.	51709
(H) Standards and procedures for withdrawing the board's	51710
approval of a training program, refusing to renew the approval of	51711
a training program, and placing a training program on provisional	51712
approval;	51713
(I) Amounts for each fee that may be imposed under division	51714
(A)(25) of section 4723.08 of the Revised Code;	51715
(J) Any other standards or procedures the board considers	51716
necessary and appropriate for the administration and enforcement	51717
of sections 4723.81 to 4723.87 of the Revised Code.	51718

Sec. 4729.01. As used in this chapter: 51719 (A) "Pharmacy," except when used in a context that refers to 51720 the practice of pharmacy, means any area, room, rooms, place of 51721 business, department, or portion of any of the foregoing where the 51722 practice of pharmacy is conducted. 51723 (B) "Practice of pharmacy" means providing pharmacist care 51724 requiring specialized knowledge, judgment, and skill derived from 51725 the principles of biological, chemical, behavioral, social, 51726 pharmaceutical, and clinical sciences. As used in this division, 51727 "pharmacist care" includes the following: 51728 51729 (1) Interpreting prescriptions; (2) Compounding or dispensing drugs and dispensing drug 51730 therapy related devices; 51731 (3) Counseling individuals with regard to their drug therapy, 51732 recommending drug therapy related devices, and assisting in the 51733 selection of drugs and appliances for treatment of common diseases 51734 and injuries and providing instruction in the proper use of the 51735 drugs and appliances; 51736 (4) Performing drug regimen reviews with individuals by 51737 discussing all of the drugs that the individual is taking and 51738 explaining the interactions of the drugs; 51739 (5) Performing drug utilization reviews with licensed health 51740 professionals authorized to prescribe drugs when the pharmacist 51741 determines that an individual with a prescription has a drug 51742 regimen that warrants additional discussion with the prescriber; 51743

(6) Advising an individual and the health care professionals
 51744
 treating an individual with regard to the individual's drug
 51745
 therapy;

(7) Acting pursuant to a consult agreement with a physician 51747

authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice	51748
medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery, if an	51749
agreement has been established with the physician;	51750
(8) Administering by injection the adult immunizations	51751
specified in section 4729.41 of the Revised Code, if the	51752
pharmacist has met the requirements of that section.	51753
(C) "Compounding" means the preparation, mixing, assembling,	51754
packaging, and labeling of one or more drugs in any of the	51755
following circumstances:	51756
(1) Pursuant to a prescription issued by a licensed health	51757
professional authorized to prescribe drugs;	51758
(2) Pursuant to the modification of a prescription made in	51759
accordance with a consult agreement;	51760
(3) As an incident to research, teaching activities, or	51761
chemical analysis;	51762
(4) In anticipation of prescription drug orders based on	51763
routine, regularly observed dispensing patterns.	51764
(D) "Consult agreement" means an agreement to manage an	51765
individual's drug therapy that has been entered into by a	51766
pharmacist and a physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the	51767
Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic	51768
medicine and surgery.	51769
(E) "Drug" means:	51770
(1) Any article recognized in the United States pharmacopoeia	51771
and national formulary, or any supplement to them, intended for	51772
use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention	51773
of disease in humans or animals;	51774
(2) Any other article intended for use in the diagnosis,	51775
	E100/

cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in humans or 51776 animals; 51777

(3) Any article, other than food, intended to affect the 51778 structure or any function of the body of humans or animals; 51779 (4) Any article intended for use as a component of any 51780 article specified in division (C)(1), (2), or (3) of this section; 51781 but does not include devices or their components, parts, or 51782 accessories. 51783 (F) "Dangerous drug" means any of the following: 51784 (1) Any drug to which either of the following applies: 51785 (a) Under the "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 51786 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, the drug is 51787 required to bear a label containing the legend "Caution: Federal 51788 law prohibits dispensing without prescription" or "Caution: 51789 Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a 51790 licensed veterinarian" or any similar restrictive statement, or 51791 the drug may be dispensed only upon a prescription; 51792 (b) Under Chapter 3715. or 3719. of the Revised Code, the 51793 drug may be dispensed only upon a prescription. 51794

(2) Any drug that contains a schedule V controlled substance
 and that is exempt from Chapter 3719. of the Revised Code or to
 which that chapter does not apply;
 51797

(3) Any drug intended for administration by injection into 51798the human body other than through a natural orifice of the human 51799body. 51800

(G) "Federal drug abuse control laws" has the same meaning as 51801in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code. 51802

(H) "Prescription" means a written, electronic, or oral order 51803
for drugs or combinations or mixtures of drugs to be used by a 51804
particular individual or for treating a particular animal, issued 51805
by a licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs. 51806

(I) "Licensed health professional authorized to prescribe 51807

Page 1669

51836

drugs" or "prescriber" means an individual who is authorized by 51808 law to prescribe drugs or dangerous drugs or drug therapy related 51809 devices in the course of the individual's professional practice, 51810 including only the following: 51811 (1) A dentist licensed under Chapter 4715. of the Revised 51812 Code; 51813 (2) Until January 17, 2000, an advanced practice nurse 51814 approved under section 4723.56 of the Revised Code to prescribe 51815 drugs and therapeutic devices; 51816 (3) A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or 51817 certified nurse practitioner who holds a certificate to prescribe 51818 issued under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code; 51819 (4) An optometrist licensed under Chapter 4725. of the 51820 Revised Code to practice optometry under a therapeutic 51821 pharmaceutical agents certificate; 51822 (5) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the Revised 51823 Code to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and 51824 surgery, or podiatry; 51825 (6) A veterinarian licensed under Chapter 4741. of the 51826 Revised Code. 51827 (J) "Sale" and "sell" include delivery, transfer, barter, 51828 exchange, or gift, or offer therefor, and each such transaction 51829 made by any person, whether as principal proprietor, agent, or 51830 51831 employee. (K) "Wholesale sale" and "sale at wholesale" mean any sale in 51832 which the purpose of the purchaser is to resell the article 51833 purchased or received by the purchaser. 51834 (L) "Retail sale" and "sale at retail" mean any sale other 51835

than a wholesale sale or sale at wholesale.

(M) "Retail seller" means any person that sells any dangerous 51837

drug to consumers without assuming control over and responsibility 51838 for its administration. Mere advice or instructions regarding 51839 administration do not constitute control or establish 51840 responsibility. 51841 (N) "Price information" means the price charged for a 51842 prescription for a particular drug product and, in an easily 51843 understandable manner, all of the following: 51844 (1) The proprietary name of the drug product; 51845 (2) The established (generic) name of the drug product; 51846 (3) The strength of the drug product if the product contains 51847 a single active ingredient or if the drug product contains more 51848 than one active ingredient and a relevant strength can be 51849 associated with the product without indicating each active 51850 ingredient. The established name and quantity of each active 51851 ingredient are required if such a relevant strength cannot be so 51852 associated with a drug product containing more than one 51853 ingredient. 51854 (4) The dosage form; 51855 (5) The price charged for a specific quantity of the drug 51856 product. The stated price shall include all charges to the 51857 consumer, including, but not limited to, the cost of the drug 51858 product, professional fees, handling fees, if any, and a statement 51859 identifying professional services routinely furnished by the 51860 pharmacy. Any mailing fees and delivery fees may be stated 51861 separately without repetition. The information shall not be false 51862 or misleading. 51863

(0) "Wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs" means a person
 51864
 engaged in the sale of dangerous drugs at wholesale and includes
 51865
 any agent or employee of such a person authorized by the person to
 51866
 engage in the sale of dangerous drugs at wholesale.
 51867

(P) "Manufacturer of dangerous drugs" means a person, other
 51868
 than a pharmacist, who manufactures dangerous drugs and who is
 51869
 engaged in the sale of those dangerous drugs within this state.
 51870

(Q) "Terminal distributor of dangerous drugs" means a person 51871 who is engaged in the sale of dangerous drugs at retail, or any 51872 person, other than a wholesale distributor or a pharmacist, who 51873 has possession, custody, or control of dangerous drugs for any 51874 purpose other than for that person's own use and consumption, and 51875 includes pharmacies, hospitals, nursing homes, and laboratories 51876 and all other persons who procure dangerous drugs for sale or 51877 other distribution by or under the supervision of a pharmacist or 51878 licensed health professional authorized to prescribe drugs. 51879

(R) "Promote to the public" means disseminating a 51880 representation to the public in any manner or by any means, other 51881 than by labeling, for the purpose of inducing, or that is likely 51882 to induce, directly or indirectly, the purchase of a dangerous 51883 drug at retail. 51884

(S) "Person" includes any individual, partnership,
association, limited liability company, or corporation, the state,
any political subdivision of the state, and any district,
department, or agency of the state or its political subdivisions.
51888

(T) "Finished dosage form" has the same meaning as in section 518893715.01 of the Revised Code. 51890

(U) "Generically equivalent drug" has the same meaning as in 51891section 3715.01 of the Revised Code. 51892

(V) "Animal shelter" means a facility operated by a humane
 51893
 society or any society organized under Chapter 1717. of the
 Revised Code or a dog pound operated pursuant to Chapter 955. of
 51895
 the Revised Code.

(W) "Food" has the same meaning as in section 3715.01 of the 51897

Revised Code.

Sec. 4729.41. (A) A pharmacist licensed under this chapter 51899 who meets the requirements of division (B) of this section may 51900 administer, by injection, adult immunizations for any of the 51901 following: 51902 (1) Influenza; 51903 (2) Pneumonia; 51904 (3) Tetanus; 51905 (4) Hepatitis A; 51906 (5) Hepatitis B. 51907 (B) To be authorized to administer the adult immunizations 51908 specified in division (A) of this section, a pharmacist shall do 51909 all of the following: 51910 (1) Successfully complete a course in the administration of 51911 adult immunizations that has been approved by the state board of 51912 pharmacy as meeting the standards established for such courses by 51913 the centers for disease control and prevention in the public 51914 health service of the United States department of health and human 51915 services; 51916 (2) Receive and maintain certification to perform basic 51917 life-support procedures by successfully completing a basic 51918 life-support training course certified by the American red cross 51919 or American heart association; 51920 (3) Practice in accordance with a definitive set of treatment 51921

(3) Practice in accordance with a definitive set of treatment 51921 guidelines specified in a protocol established by a physician and 51922 approved by the state board of pharmacy. The protocol shall 51923 include provisions requiring that the pharmacist do both of the 51924 following: 51925

(a) Observe an individual who has been immunized by the 51926

51935

pharmacist to determine whether the individual has an adverse 51927 reaction to the immunization. The length of time and location of 51928 the observation shall be specified in rules adopted by the state 51929 board of pharmacy under division (D) of this section. 51930

(b) Not later than thirty days after administering an adult 51931 immunization to an individual, notify the individual's family 51932 physician or, if the individual has no family physician, the board 51933 of health of the health district in which the individual resides. 51934

(C) No pharmacist shall do either of the following:

(1) Engage in the administration of adult immunizations by 51936
 injection unless the requirements of division (B) of this section 51937
 have been met; 51938

(2) Delegate to any person the pharmacist's authority to 51939administer adult immunizations. 51940

(D) The state board of pharmacy shall adopt rules to 51941 implement this section, including rules for approval of courses in 51942 administration of adult immunizations and approval of protocols to 51943 be followed by pharmacists in administering adult immunizations. 51944 Prior to adopting the rules regarding approval of protocols, the 51945 state board of pharmacy shall consult with the state medical board 51946 and the board of nursing. The rules shall be adopted in accordance 51947 with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. 51948

sec. 4731.27. (A) As used in this section, "collaboration," 51949
"physician," "standard care arrangement," and "supervision" have 51950
the same meanings as in section 4723.01 of the Revised Code. 51951

(B) Except as provided in division (C)(D)(1) of section
4723.431 of the Revised Code, a physician or podiatrist shall
enter into a standard care arrangement with each clinical nurse
specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse
practitioner with whom the physician or podiatrist is in

collaboration. The collaborating physician or podiatrist shall 51957 fulfill the responsibilities of collaboration, as specified in the 51958 arrangement and in accordance with division (A) of section 51959 4723.431 of the Revised Code. A copy of the standard care 51960 arrangement shall be retained on file at each site where the nurse 51961 practices. Prior approval of the standard care arrangement by the 51962 state medical board is not required, but the board may 51963 periodically review it. 51964

Nothing in this division prohibits a hospital from hiring a 51965 clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified 51966 nurse practitioner as an employee and negotiating standard care 51967 arrangements on behalf of the employee as necessary to meet the 51968 requirements of this section. A standard care arrangement between 51969 the hospital's employee and the employee's collaborating physician 51970 is subject to approval by the medical staff and governing body of 51971 the hospital prior to implementation of the arrangement at the 51972 hospital. 51973

(C) With respect to a clinical nurse specialist, certified 51974 nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner participating in an 51975 externship pursuant to an initial certificate to prescribe issued 51976 under section 4723.48 of the Revised Code, the physician 51977 responsible for evaluating the externship shall provide the state 51978 medical board with the name of the nurse. If the externship is 51979 terminated for any reason, the physician shall notify the board. 51980

(D) A physician or podiatrist shall cooperate with the board 51981
 of nursing in any investigation the board conducts with respect to 51982
 a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified 51983
 nurse practitioner who collaborates with the physician or 51984
 podiatrist or with respect to a certified registered nurse 51985
 anesthetist who practices with the supervision of the physician or 51986
 podiatrist.

Sec. 4731.65. As used in sections 4731.65 to 4731.71 of the	51988
Revised Code:	51989
(A)(1) "Clinical laboratory services" means either of the	51990
following:	51991
(a) Any examination of materials derived from the human body	51992
for the purpose of providing information for the diagnosis,	51993
prevention, or treatment of any disease or impairment or for the	51994
assessment of health;	51995
(b) Procedures to determine, measure, or otherwise describe	51996
the presence or absence of various substances or organisms in the	51997
body.	51998
(2) "Clinical laboratory services" does not include the mere	51999
collection or preparation of specimens.	52000
(B) "Designated health services" means any of the following:	52001
(1) Clinical laboratory services;	52002
(2) Home health care services;	52003
(3) Outpatient prescription drugs.	52004
(C) "Fair market value" means the value in arms-length	52005
transactions, consistent with general market value and:	52006
(1) With respect to rentals or leases, the value of rental	52007
property for general commercial purposes, not taking into account	52008
its intended use;	52009
(2) With respect to a lease of space, not adjusted to reflect	52010
the additional value the prospective lessee or lessor would	52011
attribute to the proximity or convenience to the lessor if the	52012
lessor is a potential source of referrals to the lessee.	52013
(D) "Governmental health care program" means any program	52014
providing health care benefits that is administered by the federal	52015

government, this state, or a political subdivision of this state, 52016 including the medicare program established under Title XVIII of 52017 the "Social Security Act," 49 Stat. 620 (1935), 42 U.S.C.A. 301, 52018 as amended, health care coverage for public employees, health care 52019 benefits administered by the bureau of workers' compensation, the 52020 medical assistance program established under Chapter 5111. of the 52021 Revised Code, and the disability assistance medical assistance 52022 program established under Chapter 5115. of the Revised Code. 52023

(E)(1) "Group practice" means a group of two or more holders 52024 of certificates under this chapter legally organized as a 52025 partnership, professional corporation or association, limited 52026 liability company, foundation, nonprofit corporation, faculty 52027 practice plan, or similar group practice entity, including an 52028 organization comprised of a nonprofit medical clinic that 52029 contracts with a professional corporation or association of 52030 physicians to provide medical services exclusively to patients of 52031 the clinic in order to comply with section 1701.03 of the Revised 52032 Code and including a corporation, limited liability company, 52033 partnership, or professional association described in division (B) 52034 of section 4731.226 of the Revised Code formed for the purpose of 52035 providing a combination of the professional services of 52036 optometrists who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally 52037 authorized to practice optometry under Chapter 4725. of the 52038 Revised Code, chiropractors who are licensed, certificated, or 52039 otherwise legally authorized to practice chiropractic under 52040 Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code, psychologists who are licensed, 52041 certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice 52042 psychology under Chapter 4732. of the Revised Code, registered or 52043 licensed practical nurses who are licensed, certificated, or 52044 otherwise legally authorized to practice nursing under Chapter 52045 4723. of the Revised Code, pharmacists who are licensed, 52046 certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to practice pharmacy 52047 under Chapter 4729. of the Revised Code, physical therapists who 52048

are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally authorized to 52049 practice physical therapy under sections 4755.40 to 4755.53 of the 52050 Revised Code, mechanotherapists who are licensed, certificated, or 52051 otherwise legally authorized to practice mechanotherapy under 52052 section 4731.151 of the Revised Code, and doctors of medicine and 52053 surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or podiatric medicine 52054 and surgery who are licensed, certificated, or otherwise legally 52055 authorized for their respective practices under this chapter, to 52056 which all of the following apply: 52057

(a) Each physician who is a member of the group practice
provides substantially the full range of services that the
physician routinely provides, including medical care,
consultation, diagnosis, or treatment, through the joint use of
shared office space, facilities, equipment, and personnel.
52058

(b) Substantially all of the services of the members of the 52063 group are provided through the group and are billed in the name of 52064 the group and amounts so received are treated as receipts of the 52065 group. 52066

(c) The overhead expenses of and the income from the practice 52067are distributed in accordance with methods previously determined 52068by members of the group. 52069

(d) The group practice meets any other requirements that the 52070state medical board applies in rules adopted under section 4731.70 52071of the Revised Code. 52072

(2) In the case of a faculty practice plan associated with a 52073 hospital with a medical residency training program in which 52074 physician members may provide a variety of specialty services and 52075 provide professional services both within and outside the group, 52076 as well as perform other tasks such as research, the criteria in 52077 division (E)(1) of this section apply only with respect to 52078 services rendered within the faculty practice plan. 52079

2065

(F) "Home health care services" and "immediate family" have	52080
the same meanings as in the rules adopted under section 4731.70 of	52081
the Revised Code.	52082
(G) "Hospital" has the same meaning as in section 3727.01 of	52083
the Revised Code.	52084
(H) A "referral" includes both of the following:	52085
(1) A request by a holder of a certificate under this chapter	52086
for an item or service, including a request for a consultation	52087
with another physician and any test or procedure ordered by or to	52088
be performed by or under the supervision of the other physician;	52089
(2) A request for or establishment of a plan of care by a	52090
certificate holder that includes the provision of designated	52091
health services.	52092
(I) "Third-party payer" has the same meaning as in section	52093
3901.38 of the Revised Code.	52094
der 4721 71 The suditor of state men implement proceedures	F 200F
Sec. 4731.71. The auditor of state may implement procedures	52095
to detect violations of section 4731.66 or 4731.69 of the Revised	52096
Code within governmental health care programs administered by the	52097
state. The auditor of state shall report any violation of either	52098
section to the state medical board and shall certify to the	52099
attorney general in accordance with section 131.02 of the Revised	52100
Code the amount of any refund owed to a state-administered	52101
governmental health care program under section 4731.69 of the	52102
Revised Code as a result of a violation. If a refund is owed to	52103
the medical assistance program established under Chapter 5111. of	52104
the Revised Code or the disability assistance medical assistance	52105
program established under Chapter 5115. of the Revised Code, the	52106

auditor of state also shall report the amount to the department of commerce.

The state medical board also may implement procedures to

Page 1680

detect violations of section 4731.66 or 4731.69 of the Revised 52110 Code. 52111 Sec. 4734.15. (A) The license provided for in this chapter 52112 shall entitle the holder thereof to practice chiropractic in this 52113 state. All of the following apply to the practice of chiropractic 52114 in this state: 52115 (1) A chiropractor is authorized to examine, diagnose, and 52116 assume responsibility for the care of patients, any or all of 52117 which is included in the practice of chiropractic. 52118 (2) The practice of chiropractic does not permit the 52119 chiropractor to treat infectious, contagious, or venereal disease, 52120 to perform surgery or acupuncture, or to prescribe or administer 52121 drugs for treatment. 52122 (3) A chiropractor may use roentgen rays only for diagnostic 52123 52124 purposes. (4) The practice of chiropractic does not include the 52125 performance of abortions. 52126 (B) An individual holding a valid, current license to 52127 practice chiropractic is entitled to use the title "doctor," 52128 "doctor of chiropractic," "chiropractic physician," or 52129 "chiropractic" and is a "physician" for the purposes of Chapter 52130 4123. of the Revised Code and the medicaid program operated 52131 pursuant to Chapter 5111. of the Revised Code. 52132 **sec. 4736.12.** (A) The state board of sanitarian registration 52133 shall charge the following fees: 52134 (1) To apply as a sanitarian-in-training, fifty seven 52135 seventy-five dollars; 52136

(2) For sanitarians-in-training to apply for registration as 52137sanitarians, fifty seven seventy-five dollars. The applicant shall 52138

pay this fee only once regardless of the number of times the 52139 applicant takes an examination required under section 4736.08 of 52140 the Revised Code. 52141 (3) For persons other than sanitarians-in-training to apply 52142 for registration as sanitarians, including persons meeting the 52143 requirements of section 4736.16 of the Revised Code, one hundred 52144 fourteen fifty dollars. The applicant shall pay this fee only once 52145 regardless of the number of times the applicant takes an 52146 examination required under section 4736.08 of the Revised Code. 52147 (4) The renewal fee for registered sanitarians shall be fixed 52148 by the board and shall not exceed sixty-one sixty-nine dollars. 52149 (5) The renewal fee for sanitarians-in-training shall be 52150 fixed by the board and shall not exceed sixty-one sixty-nine 52151 dollars. 52152 (6) For late application for renewal, twenty-five dollars. 52153 The board of sanitarian registration, with the approval of 52154 the controlling board, may establish fees in excess of the amounts 52155 provided in this section, provided that such fees do not exceed 52156 the amounts permitted by this section by more than fifty per cent. 52157 (B) The board of sanitarian registration shall charge 52158 separate fees for examinations as required by section 4736.08 of 52159 the Revised Code, provided that the fees are not in excess of the 52160 actual cost to the board of conducting the examinations. 52161 (C) The board of sanitarian registration may adopt rules 52162 establishing fees for all of the following: 52163 (1) Application for the registration of a training agency 52164 approved under rules adopted by the board pursuant to section 52165 4736.11 of the Revised Code and for the annual registration 52166 renewal of an approved training agency. 52167

(2) Application for the review of continuing education hours 52168

Fage 10

submitted for the board's approval by approved training agencies 52169 or by registered sanitarians or sanitarians-in-training. 52170

sec. 4743.05. Except as otherwise provided in sections 52171 4701.20, 4723.062, 4723.082, and 4729.65 of the Revised Code, all 52172 money collected under Chapters 3773., 4701., 4703., 4709., 4713., 52173 4715., 4717., 4723., 4725., 4729., 4732., 4733., 4734., 4736., 52174 4741., 4753., 4755., 4757., 4758., 4759., and 4761., 4771., and 52175 4779. of the Revised Code, and until December 31, 2004, money 52176 collected under Chapter 4779. of the Revised Code, shall be paid 52177 into the state treasury to the credit of the occupational 52178 licensing and regulatory fund, which is hereby created for use in 52179 administering such chapters. 52180

At the end of each quarter, the director of budget and52181management shall transfer from the occupational licensing and52182regulatory fund to the nurse education assistance fund created in52183section 3333.28 of the Revised Code the amount certified to the52184director under division (B) of section 4723.08 of the Revised52185Code.52186

At the end of each quarter, the director shall transfer from 52187 the occupational licensing and regulatory fund to the certified 52188 public accountant education assistance fund created in section 52189 4701.26 of the Revised Code the amount certified to the director 52190 under division (H)(2) of section 4701.10 of the Revised Code. 52191

sec. 4747.05. (A) The hearing aid dealers and fitters 52192 licensing board shall issue to each applicant, within sixty days 52193 of receipt of a properly completed application and payment of two 52194 hundred fifty sixty-two dollars, a hearing aid dealer's or 52195 fitter's license if the applicant, if an individual: 52196

(1) Is at least eighteen years of age; 52197

(2) Is a person of good moral character; 52198

(3) Is free of contagious or infectious disease; 52199

(4) Has successfully passed a qualifying examination52200specified and administered by the board.52201

(B) If the applicant is a firm, partnership, association, or 52202 corporation, the application, in addition to such information as 52203 the board requires, shall be accompanied by an application for a 52204 license for each person, whether owner or employee, of the firm, 52205 partnership, association, or corporation, who engages in dealing 52206 in or fitting of hearing aids, or shall contain a statement that 52207 such applications are submitted separately. No firm, partnership, 52208 association, or corporation licensed pursuant to this chapter 52209 shall permit any unlicensed person to sell or fit hearing aids. 52210

(C) Each license issued expires on the thirtieth day of 52211January of the year following that in which it was issued. 52212

Sec. 4747.06. (A) Each person engaged in the practice of 52213 dealing in or fitting of hearing aids who holds a valid hearing 52214 aid dealer's or fitter's license shall apply annually to the 52215 hearing aid dealers and fitters licensing board for renewal of 52216 such license under the standard renewal procedure specified in 52217 Chapter 4745. of the Revised Code. The board shall issue to each 52218 applicant, on proof of completion of the continuing education 52219 required by division (B) of this section and payment of one 52220 hundred fifty fifty-seven dollars on or before the first day of 52221 February, one hundred seventy five eighty-three dollars on or 52222 before the first day of March, or two hundred ten dollars 52223 thereafter, a renewed hearing aid dealer's or fitter's license. No 52224 person who applies for renewal of a hearing aid dealer's or 52225 fitter's license that has expired shall be required to take any 52226 examination as a condition of renewal provided application for 52227 renewal is made within two years of the date such license expired. 52228

(B) Each person engaged in the practice of dealing in or 52229 fitting of hearing aids who holds a valid hearing aid dealer's or 52230 fitter's license shall complete each year not less than ten hours 52231 of continuing professional education approved by the board. On a 52232 form provided by the board, the person shall certify to the board, 52233 at the time of license renewal pursuant to division (A) of this 52234 section, that in the preceding year the person has completed 52235 continuing education in compliance with this division and shall 52236 submit any additional information required by rule of the board 52237 regarding the continuing education. The board shall adopt rules in 52238 accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing the 52239 standards continuing education programs must meet to obtain board 52240 approval and continuing education reporting requirements. 52241

Continuing education may be applied to meet the requirement 52242 of this division if it is provided or certified by any of the 52243 following: 52244

(1) The national institute of hearing instruments studies 52245 committee of the international hearing society; 52246

(2) The American speech-language hearing association; 52247

(3) The American academy of audiology. 52248

The board may excuse persons licensed under this chapter, as 52249 a group or as individuals, from all or any part of the 52250 requirements of this division because of an unusual circumstance, 52251 emergency, or special hardship. 52252

sec. 4747.07. Each person who holds a hearing aid dealer's or 52253 fitter's license and engages in the practice of dealing in and 52254 fitting of hearing aids shall display such license in a 52255 conspicuous place in the person's office or place of business at 52256 all times. Each person who maintains more than one office or place 52257 of business shall post a duplicate copy of the license at each 52258

shall issue duplicate copies of a license upon receipt of a52260properly completed application and payment of fifteen sixteen52261dollars for each copy requested.52262

Sec. 4747.10. Each person currently engaged in training to 52263 become a licensed hearing aid dealer or fitter shall apply to the 52264 hearing aid dealers and fitters licensing board for a hearing aid 52265 dealer's and fitter's trainee permit. The board shall issue to 52266 each applicant within thirty days of receipt of a properly 52267 completed application and payment of one hundred <u>fifty</u> dollars, a 52268 trainee permit if such applicant is: 52269

(A) At least eighteen years of age;

(B) The holder of a diploma from an accredited high school, 52271or possesses an equivalent education; 52272

(C) A person of good moral character; 52273

(D) Free of contagious or infectious disease.

Each trainee permit issued by the board expires one year from 52275 the date it was first issued, and may be renewed once if the 52276 trainee has not successfully completed the qualifying requirements 52277 for licensing as a hearing aid dealer or fitter before the 52278 expiration date of such permit. The board shall issue a renewed 52279 permit to each applicant upon receipt of a properly completed 52280 application and payment of one hundred five dollars. No person 52281 holding a trainee permit shall engage in the practice of dealing 52282 in or fitting of hearing aids except while under supervision by a 52283 licensed hearing aid dealer or fitter. 52284

sec. 4751.06. (A) An applicant for licensure as a nursing 52285 home administrator who has successfully completed the requirements 52286 of section 4751.05 of the Revised Code, passed the examination 52287 administered by the board of examiners of nursing home 52288

52270

52274

administrators or a government or private entity under contract 52289 with the board, and paid to the board an original license fee of 52290 two hundred ten fifty dollars shall be issued a license on a form 52291 provided by the board. Such license shall certify that the 52292 applicant has met the licensure requirements of Chapter 4751. of 52293 the Revised Code and is entitled to practice as a licensed nursing 52294 home administrator. 52295

(B) A temporary license for a period not to exceed one 52296 hundred eighty days may be issued to an individual temporarily 52297 filling the position of a nursing home administrator vacated by 52298 reason of death, illness, or other unexpected cause, pursuant to 52299 regulations adopted by the board. 52300

(C) The fee for a temporary license is one hundred dollars. 52301 Said fee must accompany the application for the temporary license. 52302

(D) Any license or temporary license issued by the board 52303 pursuant to this section shall be under the hand of the 52304 chairperson and the secretary of the board. 52305

(E) A duplicate of the original certificate of registration 52306 or license may be secured to replace one that has been lost or 52307 destroyed by submitting to the board a notarized statement 52308 explaining the conditions of the loss, mutilation, or destruction 52309 of the certificate or license and by paying a fee of twenty-five 52310 dollars. 52311

(F) A duplicate certificate of registration and license may 52312 be issued in the event of a legal change of name by submitting to 52313 the board a certified copy of the court order or marriage license 52314 establishing the change of name, by returning at the same time the 52315 original license and certificate of registration, and by paying a 52316 fee of twenty-five dollars. 52317

Sec. 4751.07. (A) Every individual who holds a valid license 52318

as a nursing home administrator issued under division (A) of 52319 section 4751.06 of the Revised Code, shall immediately upon 52320 issuance thereof be registered with the board of examiners of 52321 nursing home administrators and be issued a certificate of 52322 registration. Such individual shall annually apply to the board 52323 for a new certificate of registration on forms provided for such 52324 purpose prior to the expiration of the certificate of registration 52325 and shall at the same time submit satisfactory evidence to the 52326 board of having attended such continuing education programs or 52327 courses of study as may be prescribed in rules adopted by the 52328 board. 52329

(B) Upon making an application for a new certificate of 52330
 registration such individual shall pay the annual registration fee 52331
 of two hundred ten <u>fifty</u> dollars. 52332

(C) Upon receipt of such application for registration and the
 registration fee required by divisions (A) and (B) of this
 section, the board shall issue a certificate of registration to
 such nursing home administrator.

(D) The license of a nursing home administrator who fails to 52337comply with this section shall automatically lapse. 52338

(E) A nursing home administrator who has been licensed and 52339 registered in this state who determines to temporarily abandon the 52340 practice of nursing home administration shall notify the board in 52341 writing immediately; provided, that such individual may thereafter 52342 register to resume the practice of nursing home administration 52343 within the state upon complying with the requirements of this 52344 section regarding annual registration. 52345

(F) Only an individual who has qualified as a licensed and
 registered nursing home administrator under Chapter 4751. of the
 Revised Code and the rules adopted thereunder, and who holds a
 valid current registration certificate pursuant to this section,
 52346

52373

may use the title "nursing home administrator," or the 52350
abbreviation "N.H.A." after the individual's name. No other person 52351
shall use such title or such abbreviation or any other words, 52352
letters, sign, card, or device tending to indicate or to imply 52353
that the person is a licensed and registered nursing home 52354
administrator. 52355

(G) Every person holding a valid license entitling the person 52356
to practice nursing home administration in this state shall 52357
display said license in the nursing home which is the person's 52358
principal place of employment, and while engaged in the practice 52359
of nursing home administration shall have at hand the current 52360
registration certificate. 52361

(H) Every person holding a valid temporary license shall have 52362such license at hand while engaged in the practice of nursing home 52363administration. 52364

sec. 4759.08. (A) The Ohio board of dietetics shall charge 52365
and collect fees as described in this section for issuing the 52366
following: 52367

(1) An application for an initial dietitian license, or an 52368 application for reinstatement reactivation of an inactive license, 52369 one hundred ten twenty-five dollars, and for reinstatement of a 52370 lapsed, revoked, or suspended license, one hundred sixty-five 52371 eighty dollars; 52372

(2) License renewal, eighty <u>ninety-five</u> dollars;

(3) A limited permit, and renewal of the permit, fifty-five52374sixty-fivedollars;52375

(4) A duplicate license or permit, twenty dollars; 52376

(5) For processing a late application for renewal of any
b) for processing a late application for renewal of any
c) for permit, an additional fee equal to fifty per cent of
c) for the renewal.
c) for the renewal.

(B) The board shall not require a licensed distitian holding 52380an inactive license to pay the renewal fee. 52381

(C) Subject to the approval of the controlling board, the 52382
Ohio board of dietetics may establish fees in excess of the 52383
amounts provided in division (A) of this section, provided that 52384
the fees do not exceed the amounts by greater than fifty per cent. 52385

(D) The board may adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the 52386
 Revised Code to waive all or part of the fee for an initial 52387
 license if the license is issued within one hundred days of the 52388
 date of expiration of the license. 52389

(E) All receipts of the board shall be deposited in the state 52390
 treasury to the credit of the occupational licensing and 52391
 regulatory fund. All vouchers of the board shall be approved by 52392
 the chairperson or secretary of the board, or both, as authorized 52393
 by the board. 52394

Sec. 4771.22. The Ohio athletic commission shall deposit all 52395 money it receives under this chapter to the credit of the athlete 52396 agents registration occupational licensing and regulatory fund, 52397 which is hereby created in the state treasury. The commission 52398 shall use the fund to administer and enforce this chapter under 52399 section 4743.05 of the Revised Code. 52400

sec. 4779.08. (A) The state board of orthotics, prosthetics, 52401
and pedorthics shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. 52402
of the Revised Code to carry out the purposes of this chapter, 52403
including rules prescribing all of the following: 52404

(1) The form and manner of filing of applications to be 52405admitted to examinations and for licensure and license renewal; 52406

(2) Standards and procedures for formulating, evaluating, 52407approving, and administering licensing examinations or recognizing 52408

other entities that conduct examinations;	52409
(3) The form, scoring, and scheduling of licensing	52410
examinations;	52411
(4) Fees for examinations and applications for licensure and	52412
license renewal;	52413
(5) Fees for approval of continuing education courses;	52414
(6) Procedures for issuance, renewal, suspension, and	52415
revocation of licenses and the conduct of disciplinary hearings;	52416
(7) Standards of ethical and professional conduct in the	52417
practice of orthotics, prosthetics, and pedorthics;	52418
(8) Standards for approving national certification	52419
organizations in orthotics, prosthetics, and pedorthics;	52420
(9) Fines for violations of this chapter;	52421
(10) Standards for the recognition and approval of	52422
educational programs required for licensure, including standards	52423
for approving foreign educational credentials;	52424
(11) Standards for continuing education programs required for	52425
license renewal;	52426
(12) Provisions for making available the information	52427
described in section 4779.22 of the Revised Code.	52428
(B) The board may adopt any other rules necessary for the	52429
administration of this chapter.	52430
(C) The fees prescribed by this section shall be paid to the	52431
treasurer of state, who shall from the effective date of this	52432
section until December 31, 2004, deposit the fees in the	52433
occupational licensing and regulatory fund established in section	52434
4743.05 of the Revised Code.	52435

Sec. 4779.17. The state board of orthotics, prosthetics, and 52436

pedorthics shall issue a license under section 4779.09 of the 52437 Revised Code to practice orthotics, prosthetics, orthotics and 52438 52439 prosthetics, or pedorthics without examination to an applicant who meets all of the following requirements: 52440 (A) Applies to the board in accordance with section 4779.09 52441 of the Revised Code; 52442 (B) Holds a license to practice orthotics, prosthetics, 52443 orthotics and prosthetics, or pedorthics issued by the appropriate 52444 authority of another state; 52445 (C) One of the following applies: 52446 (1) In the case of an applicant for a license to practice 52447 orthotics, the applicant meets the requirements in divisions 52448 (A)(2) and (3) of section 4779.10 of the Revised Code. 52449 (2) In the case of an applicant for a license to practice 52450 prosthetics, the applicant meets the requirements in divisions 52451 (A)(2) and (3) of section 4779.11 of the Revised Code. 52452 (3) In the case of an applicant for a license to practice 52453 orthotics and prosthetics, the applicant meets the requirements in 52454 divisions (A)(2) and (3) of section 4779.12 of the Revised Code. 52455 (4) In the case of an applicant for a license to practice 52456 pedorthics, the applicant meets the requirements in divisions (B) 52457 and (C) of section 4779.13 of the Revised Code. 52458 (D) The fees prescribed by this section shall be paid to the 52459 treasurer of state, who shall from the effective date of this 52460 section until December 31, 2004, deposit the fees in the 52461 occupational licensing and regulatory fund established in section 52462 4743.05 of the Revised Code. 52463

sec. 4779.18. (A) The state board of orthotics, prosthetics, 52464
and pedorthics shall issue a temporary license to an individual 52465
who meets all of the following requirements: 52466

of practice.

52492

(1) Applies to the board in accordance with rules adopted	52467
under section 4779.08 of the Revised Code and pays the application	52468
fee specified in the rules;	52469
(2) Is eighteen years of age or older;	52470
(3) Is of good moral character;	52471
(4) One of the following applies:	52472
(a) In the case of an applicant for a license to practice	52473
orthotics, the applicant meets the requirements in divisions	52474
(A)(2) and (3) of section 4779.10 of the Revised Code.	52475
(b) In the case of an applicant for a license to practice	52476
prosthetics, the applicant meets the requirements in divisions	52477
(A)(2) and (3) of section 4779.11 of the Revised Code.	52478
(c) In the case of an applicant for a license to practice	52479
orthotics and prosthetics, the applicant meets the requirements in	52480
divisions (A)(2) and (3) of section 4779.12 of the Revised Code.	52481
(d) In the case of an applicant for a license to practice	52482
pedorthics, the applicant meets the requirements in divisions (B)	52483
and (C) of section 4779.13 of the Revised Code.	52484
(B) A temporary license issued under this section is valid	52485
for one year and may be renewed once in accordance with rules	52486
adopted by the board under section 4779.08 of the Revised Code.	52487
An individual who holds a temporary license may practice	52488
orthotics, prosthetics, orthotics and prosthetics, or pedorthics	52489
only under the supervision of an individual who holds a license	52490
issued under section 4779.09 of the Revised Code in the same area	52491

(C) The fees prescribed by this section shall be paid to the 52493
 treasurer of state, who shall from the effective date of this 52494
 section until December 31, 2004, deposit the fees in the 52495
 occupational licensing and regulatory fund established in section 52496

4743.05 of the Revised Code.

sec. 4903.24. If the public utilities commission finds after 52498 investigating that any rate, joint rate, fare, charge, toll, 52499 rental, schedule, or classification of service is unjust, 52500 unreasonable, insufficient, unjustly discriminatory, unjustly 52501 preferential, or in violation of law, or that any service is 52502 inadequate or cannot be obtained, the public utility found to be 52503 at fault shall pay the expenses incurred by the commission upon 52504 such investigation. 52505

All fees, expenses, and costs of, or in connection with, any 52506 hearing or investigation may be imposed by the commission upon any 52507 party to the record or may be divided among any parties to the 52508 record in such proportion as the commission determines. 52509

All fees, expenses, and costs authorized and collected under52510this section shall be deposited to the credit of the special52511assessment fund, which is hereby created in the state treasury.52512Money in the fund shall be used by the commission for the purpose52513of covering the costs of any investigations or hearings it orders52514regarding any public utility.52515

sec. 4905.79. Any telephone company, as defined in division 52516 (D)(2) of section 5727.01 of the Revised Code, that is required to 52517 provide any telephone service program implemented after March 27, 52518 1991, to aid the communicatively impaired in accessing the 52519 telephone network shall be allowed a tax credit for the costs of 52520 any such program under section 5727.44 5733.56 of the Revised 52521 Code. Relative to any such program, the public utilities 52522 commission, in accordance with its rules, shall allow interested 52523 parties to intervene and participate in any proceeding or part of 52524 a proceeding brought before the commission pursuant to this 52525 section. The commission shall adopt rules it considers necessary 52526 to carry out this section.

Sec. 4905.91. For the purpose of protecting the public safety	52528
with respect to intrastate pipe-line transportation by any	52529
operator:	52530
(A) The public utilities commission shall:	52531
(1) Adopt, and may amend or rescind, rules to carry out	52532
sections 4905.90 to 4905.96 of the Revised Code, including rules	52533
concerning pipe-line safety, drug testing, and enforcement	52534
procedures. The commission shall adopt these rules only after	52535
notice and opportunity for public comment. The rules adopted under	52536
this division and any orders issued under sections 4905.90 to	52537
4905.96 of the Revised Code constitute the pipe-line safety code.	52538
The commission shall administer and enforce that code.	52539

(2) Make certifications and reports to the United States 52540 department of transportation as required under the Natural Gas 52541 52542 Pipeline Safety Act.

(B) The commission may:

(1) Investigate any service, act, practice, policy, or 52544 omission by any operator to determine its compliance with sections 52545 4905.90 to 4905.96 of the Revised Code and the pipe-line safety 52546 code; 52547

(2) Investigate any intrastate pipe-line transportation 52548 facility to determine if it is hazardous to life or property, as 52549 provided in 82 Stat. 720 (1968), 49 U.S.C.A. App. 1679b(b)(2) and 52550 (3); 52551

(3) Investigate the existence or report of any safety-related 52552 condition that involves any intrastate pipe-line transportation 52553 facility; 52554

(4) Enter into and perform contracts or agreements with the 52555 United States department of transportation to inspect interstate 52556

52527

52543

operators of gathering lines.

52576

transmission facilities pursuant to the Natural Gas Pipeline 52557 Safety Act; 52558 (5) Accept grants-in-aid, funds cash, and reimbursements 52559 provided for or made available to this state by the federal 52560 government to carry out the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act or to 52561 enforce sections 4905.90 to 4905.96 of the Revised Code and the 52562 pipe-line safety code. All such grants-in-aid, cash, and 52563 reimbursements shall be deposited to the credit of the gas 52564 pipe-line safety fund, which is hereby created in the state 52565 treasury, to be used by the commission for the purpose of carrying 52566 <u>out this section.</u> 52567 (C) The commission's regulation of gathering lines shall 52568 conform to the regulation of gathering lines in 49 C.F.R. parts 52569 192 and 199, as amended, and the commission's annual certification 52570 agreements with the United States department of transportation, 52571 except that rule 4901:1-16-03, paragraph (D) of rule 4901:1-16-05, 52572 and rule 4901:1-16-06 of the Ohio Administrative Code shall also 52573 apply to gathering lines. The procedural rules under chapter 52574 4901:1-16 of the Ohio Administrative Code shall also apply to 52575

Sec. 4919.79. (A) The public utilities commission may adopt 52577 safety rules applicable to the highway transportation and offering 52578 for transportation of hazardous materials in interstate commerce, 52579 which highway transportation takes place into or through this 52580 state. 52581

(B) The commission may adopt safety rules applicable to the
 52582
 highway transportation of persons or property in interstate
 commerce, which transportation takes place into or through this
 52584
 state.

(C) Rules adopted under divisions (A) and (B) of this section 52586 shall be consistent with, and equivalent in scope, coverage, and 52587

content to, the "Hazardous Materials Transportation Act," 88 Stat. 52588 2156 (1975), 49 U.S.C.A. 1801, as amended, and regulations adopted 52589 under it, and the "Motor Carrier Safety Act of 1984," 98 Stat. 52590 2832, 49 U.S.C.A. 2501, and regulations adopted under it, 52591 respectively. No person shall violate a rule adopted under 52592 division (A) or (B) of this section or any order of the commission 52593 issued to secure compliance with any such rule. 52594

(D) The commission shall cooperate with, and permit the use 52595 of, the services, records, and facilities of the commission as 52596 fully as practicable by appropriate officers of the interstate 52597 commerce commission, the United States department of 52598 transportation, and other federal agencies or commissions and 52599 appropriate commissions of other states in the enforcement and 52600 administration of state and federal laws relating to highway 52601 transportation by motor vehicles. The commission may enter into 52602 cooperative agreements with the interstate commerce commission, 52603 the United States department of transportation, and any other 52604 federal agency or commission to enforce the economic and safety 52605 laws and rules of this state and of the United States concerning 52606 highway transportation by motor vehicles. <u>All grants-in-aid, cash,</u> 52607 and reimbursements received by the commission pursuant to those 52608 cooperative agreements shall be deposited to the credit of the 52609 motor carrier safety fund, which is hereby created in the state 52610 treasury, to be used by the commission for the purpose of carrying 52611 out this section. 52612

(E) To achieve the purposes of this section, the commission 52613 may, through its inspectors or other authorized employees, inspect 52614 any vehicles of carriers of persons or property in interstate 52615 commerce subject to the safety rules prescribed by this section 52616 and may enter upon the premises and vehicles of such carriers to 52617 examine any of the carriers' records or documents that relate to 52618 the safety of operation of such carriers. In order to assist the 52619

commission in the performance of its duties under this section,52620authorized employees of the commercial motor vehicle safety52621enforcement unit, division of state highway patrol, of the52622department of public safety may enter in or upon, for purposes of52623inspection, any vehicle of any such carrier.52624

In order to inspect motor vehicles owned or operated by 52625 private motor carriers of persons, authorized employees of the 52626 commercial motor vehicle safety enforcement unit, division of 52627 state highway patrol, of the department of public safety may enter 52628 in or upon the premises of any private carrier of persons in 52629 interstate commerce, subject to the safety rules prescribed by 52630 this section. 52631

sec. 4931.45. (A) A final plan may be amended to expand the 52632 territory included in the countywide 9-1-1 system, to upgrade any 52633 part or all of a system from basic 9-1-1 to enhanced 9-1-1 52634 service, to adjust the territory served by a public safety 52635 answering point, to represcribe the funding of public safety 52636 answering points as between the alternatives set forth in division 52637 (B)(5) of section 4931.43 of the Revised Code, or to make any 52638 other necessary adjustments to the plan only by convening a new 52639 9-1-1 planning committee, and adopting an amended final plan. The 52640 convening of a new 9-1-1 planning committee and the proposal and 52641 adoption of an amended final plan shall be made in the same manner 52642 required for the convening of an initial committee and adoption of 52643 an original proposed and final plan under sections 4931.42 to 52644 4931.44 of the Revised Code. Adoption of any resolution under 52645 section 4931.51 of the Revised Code pursuant to a final plan that 52646 both has been adopted and provides for funding through charges 52647 imposed under that section is not an amendment of a final plan for 52648 the purpose of this division. 52649

(B) When a final plan is amended to expand the territory that 52650

receives 9-1-1 service or to upgrade a 9-1-1 system from basic to 52651 enhanced 9-1-1 service, the provisions of sections 4931.47 and 52652 5727.39 5733.55 of the Revised Code apply with respect to the 52653 telephone company's recovery of the nonrecurring and recurring 52654 rates and charges for the telephone network portion of the system. 52655

sec. 4931.47. (A) In accordance with Chapters 4901., 4903., 52656 4905., 4909., and 4931. of the Revised Code, the public utilities 52657 commission shall determine the just, reasonable, and compensatory 52658 rates, tolls, classifications, charges, or rentals to be observed 52659 and charged for the telephone network portion of a basic and 52660 enhanced 9-1-1 system, and each telephone company participating in 52661 the system shall be subject to such chapters, to the extent they 52662 apply, as to the service provided by its portion of the telephone 52663 network system as described in the final plan or to be installed 52664 pursuant to agreements under section 4931.48 of the Revised Code, 52665 and as to the rates, tolls, classifications, charges, or rentals 52666 to be observed and charged for that service. 52667

(B) Only the customers of a participating telephone company 52668 that are served within the area covered by a 9-1-1 system shall 52669 pay the recurring rates for the maintenance and operation of the 52670 telephone network in providing 9-1-1 service. Such rates shall be 52671 computed by dividing the total monthly recurring rates set forth 52672 in a telephone company's schedule as filed in accordance with 52673 section 4905.30 of the Revised Code, by the total number of 52674 residential and business customer access lines, or their 52675 equivalent, within the area served. Each residential and business 52676 customer within the area served shall pay the recurring rates 52677 based on the number of its residential and business customer 52678 access lines or their equivalent. No company may include such 52679 amount on any customer's bill until the company has completed its 52680 portion of the telephone network in accordance with the terms, 52681 conditions, requirements, and specifications of the final plan or 52682

an agreement made under section 4931.48 of the Revised Code. (C)(1) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(2) of this section, the total nonrecurring charges for the telephone network used in providing 9-1-1 service, as set forth in the schedule filed by a telephone company in accordance with section 4905.30 of the Revised Code, on completion of the installation of the network in accordance with the terms, conditions, requirements, and specifications of the final plan or pursuant to section 4931.48 of the Revised Code shall be recovered by the company through the credit authorized by section 5727.39 5733.55 of the Revised Code. (2) The credit shall not be allowed for upgrading of a system from basic to enhanced 9-1-1 service when: (a) The telephone company received the credit for the

telephone network portion of the basic 9-1-1 system now proposed 52697 to be upgraded; and 52698

(b) At the time the final plan or agreement pursuant to 52699 section 4931.48 of the Revised Code calling for the basic 9-1-1 52700 system was agreed to, the telephone company was capable of 52701 reasonably meeting the technical and economic requirements of 52702 providing the telephone network portion of an enhanced 9-1-1 52703 system within the territory proposed to be upgraded, as determined 52704 by the public utilities commission under division (A) or (H) of 52705 section 4931.41 or division (C) of section 4931.48 of the Revised 52706 Code. 52707

(3) When the credit is not allowed under division (C)(2) of 52708 this section, the total nonrecurring charges for the telephone 52709 network used in providing 9-1-1 service, as set forth in the 52710 schedule filed by a telephone company in accordance with section 52711 4905.30 of the Revised Code, on completion of the installation of 52712 the network in accordance with the terms, conditions, 52713

52683

52684

52685

52686

52687

52688

52689

52690

52691

52692

52693

52694

52695

52696

requirements, and specifications of the final plan or pursuant to 52714 section 4931.48 of the Revised Code, shall be paid by the 52715 municipal corporations and townships with any territory in the 52716 area in which such upgrade from basic to enhanced 9-1-1 service is 52717 made. 52718

(D) Where customer premises equipment for a public safety 52719
 answering point is supplied by a telephone company that is 52720
 required to file a schedule under section 4905.30 of the Revised 52721
 Code pertaining to customer premises equipment, the recurring and 52722
 nonrecurring rates and charges for the installation and 52723
 maintenance of the equipment specified in the schedule shall 52724
 apply. 52725

sec. 4931.48. (A) If a final plan is disapproved under 52726 division (B) of section 4931.44 of the Revised Code, by 52727 resolution, the legislative authority of a municipal corporation 52728 or township that contains at least thirty per cent of the county's 52729 population may establish within its boundaries, or the legislative 52730 authorities of a group of municipal corporations or townships each 52731 of which is contiguous with at least one other such municipal 52732 corporation or township in the group, together containing at least 52733 thirty per cent of the county's population, may jointly establish 52734 within their boundaries a 9-1-1 system. For this purpose, the 52735 municipal corporation or township may enter into an agreement, and 52736 the contiguous municipal corporations or townships may jointly 52737 enter into an agreement with a telephone company providing service 52738 in the municipal corporations or townships to provide for the 52739 telephone network portion of the system. 52740

(B) If no resolution has been adopted to convene a 9-1-1
planning committee under section 4931.42 of the Revised Code, but
52742
not sooner than eighteen months after the effective date of such
52743
section, by resolution, the legislative authority of any municipal
52744

52/10

corporation in the county may establish within its boundaries, or 52745 the legislative authorities of a group of municipal corporations 52746 and townships each of which is contiguous to at least one of the 52747 other such municipal corporations or townships in the group may 52748 jointly establish within their boundaries, a 9-1-1 system. The 52749 municipal corporation or contiguous municipal corporations and 52750 townships, may enter into an agreement with a telephone company 52751 serving cutomers customers within the boundaries of the municipal 52752 corporation or contiguous municipal corporations and townships, to 52753 provide for the telephone network portion of a 9-1-1 system. 52754

(C) Whenever a telephone company and one or more municipal 52755 corporations and townships enter into an agreement under this 52756 section to provide for the telephone network portion of a basic 52757 9-1-1 system, the telephone company shall so notify the public 52758 utilities commission, which shall determine whether the telephone 52759 company is capable of reasonably meeting the technical and 52760 economic requirements of providing the telephone network for an 52761 enhanced system within the territory served by the company and 52762 covered by the agreement. The determination shall be made solely 52763 for the purposes of division (C)(2) of section 4931.47 of the 52764 Revised Code. 52765

(D) Within three years from the date of entering into an
 agreement under division (A) or (B) of this section, the telephone
 company shall have installed the telephone network portion of the
 9-1-1 system according to the terms, conditions, requirements, and
 specifications set forth in the agreement.
 52766

(E) The telephone company shall recover the cost of 52771
 installing the telephone network system pursuant to agreements 52772
 made under this section as provided in sections section 4931.47 52773
 and 5727.39 of the Revised Code, as authorized under section 52774
 5733.55 of the Revised Code. 52775

Sec. 4973.17. (A) Upon the application of any bank, building 52776 and loan association, or association of banks or building and loan 52777 associations in this state, the governor secretary of state may 52778 appoint and commission any persons that the bank, building and 52779 loan association, or association of banks or building and loan 52780 associations designates, or as many of those persons as the 52781 governor secretary of state considers proper, to act as police 52782 officers for and on the premises of that bank, building and loan 52783 association, or association of banks or building and loan 52784 associations, or elsewhere, when directly in the discharge of 52785 their duties. Police officers so appointed shall be citizens of 52786 this state and of good character. They shall hold office for three 52787 years, unless, for good cause shown, their commission is revoked 52788 by the governor secretary of state, or by the bank, building and 52789 loan association, or association of banks or building and loan 52790 associations, as provided by law. 52791

(B) Upon the application of a company owning or using a 52792 railroad in this state and subject to section 4973.171 of the 52793 Revised Code, the governor secretary of state may appoint and 52794 commission any persons that the railroad company designates, or as 52795 many of those persons as the governor secretary of state considers 52796 proper, to act as police officers for and on the premises of the 52797 railroad company, its affiliates or subsidiaries, or elsewhere, 52798 when directly in the discharge of their duties. Police officers so 52799 appointed, within the time set by the Ohio peace officer training 52800 commission, shall successfully complete a commission approved 52801 training program and be certified by the commission. They shall 52802 hold office for three years, unless, for good cause shown, their 52803 commission is revoked by the governor secretary of state, or 52804 railroad company, as provided by law. 52805

Any person holding a similar commission in another state may 52806

be commissioned and may hold office in this state without 52807 completing the approved training program required by this division 52808 provided that that the person has completed a substantially 52809 equivalent training program in the other state. The Ohio peace 52810 officer training commission shall determine whether a training 52811 program in another state meets the requirements of this division. 52812

(C) Upon the application of any company under contract with 52813 the United States atomic energy commission for the construction or 52814 operation of a plant at a site owned by such the commission, the 52815 governor secretary of state may appoint and commission such 52816 persons as the company designates, not to exceed one hundred 52817 fifty, to act as police officers for the company at the plant or 52818 site owned by such the commission. Police officers so appointed 52819 shall be citizens of this state and of good character. They shall 52820 hold office for three years, unless, for good cause shown, their 52821 commission is revoked by the governor secretary of state or by the 52822 company, as provided by law. 52823

(D)(1) Upon the application of any hospital that is operated 52824 by a public hospital agency or a nonprofit hospital agency and 52825 52826 that employs and maintains its own proprietary police department or security department and subject to section 4973.171 of the 52827 Revised Code, the governor secretary of state may appoint and 52828 commission any persons that the hospital designates, or as many of 52829 those persons as the governor secretary of state considers proper, 52830 to act as police officers for the hospital. No person who is 52831 appointed as a police officer under this division shall engage in 52832 any duties or activities as a police officer for the hospital or 52833 any affiliate or subsidiary of the hospital unless all of the 52834 following apply: 52835

(a) The chief of police of the municipal corporation in which 52836 the hospital is located τ or, if the hospital is located in the 52837 unincorporated area of a county, the sheriff of that county τ has 52838

granted approval to the hospital to permit persons appointed as 52839 police officers under this division to engage in those duties and 52840 activities. The approval required by this division is general in 52841 nature and is intended to cover in the aggregate all persons 52842 appointed as police officers for the hospital under this division; 52843 a separate approval is not required for each appointee on an 52844 individual basis. 52845

(b) Subsequent to the grant of approval described in division 52846 (D)(1)(a) of this section, the hospital has entered into a written 52847 agreement with the chief of police of the municipal corporation in 52848 which the hospital is located τ or $_{\perp}$ if the hospital is located in 52849 the unincorporated area of a county, with the sheriff of that 52850 county, that sets forth the standards and criteria to govern the 52851 interaction and cooperation between persons appointed as police 52852 officers for the hospital under this division and law enforcement 52853 officers serving the agency represented by the chief of police or 52854 sheriff who signed the agreement in areas of their concurrent 52855 jurisdiction. The written agreement shall be signed by the 52856 appointing authority of the hospital and by the chief of police or 52857 sheriff. The standards and criteria may include, but are not 52858 limited to, provisions governing the reporting of offenses 52859 discovered by hospital police officers to the agency represented 52860 by the chief of police or sheriff, provisions governing 52861 investigatory responsibilities relative to offenses committed on 52862 hospital property, and provisions governing the processing and 52863 confinement of persons arrested for offenses committed on hospital 52864 property. The agreement required by this division is intended to 52865 apply in the aggregate to all persons appointed as police officers 52866 for the hospital under this division; a separate agreement is not 52867 required for each appointee on an individual basis. 52868

(c) The person has successfully completed a training program 52869approved by the Ohio peace officer training commission and has 52870

been certified by the commission. A person appointed as a police 52871 officer under this division may attend a training program approved 52872 by the commission and be certified by the commission regardless of 52873 whether the appropriate chief of police or sheriff has granted the 52874 approval described in division (D)(1)(a) of this section and 52875 regardless of whether the hospital has entered into the written 52876 agreement described in division (D)(1)(b) of this section with the 52877 appropriate chief of police or sheriff. 52878

(2)(a) A person who is appointed as a police officer under 52879 division (D)(1) of this section is entitled, upon the grant of 52880 approval described in division (D)(1)(a) of this section and upon 52881 that the person's and the hospital's compliance with the 52882 requirements of divisions (D)(1)(b) and (c) of this section, to 52883 act as a police officer for the hospital on the premises of the 52884 hospital and of its affiliates and subsidiaries that are within 52885 the territory of the municipal corporation served by the chief of 52886 police or the unincorporated area of the county served by the 52887 sheriff who signed the written agreement described in division 52888 (D)(1)(b) of this section, whichever is applicable, and anywhere 52889 else within the territory of that municipal corporation or within 52890 the unincorporated area of that county. The authority to act as a 52891 police officer as described in this division is granted only if 52892 the person, when engaging in that activity, is directly in the 52893 discharge of that the person's duties as a police officer for the 52894 hospital. The authority to act as a police officer as described in 52895 this division shall be exercised in accordance with the standards 52896 and criteria set forth in the written agreement described in 52897 division (D)(1)(b) of this section. 52898

(b) Additionally, a person appointed as a police officer 52899 under division (D)(1) of this section is entitled, upon the grant 52900 of approval described in division (D)(1)(a) of this section and 52901 upon that the person's and the hospital's compliance with the 52902

requirements of divisions (D)(1)(b) and (c) of this section, to 52903 act as a police officer elsewhere, within the territory of a 52904 52905 municipal corporation or within the unincorporated area of a county, if the chief of police of that municipal corporation or 52906 the sheriff of that county, respectively, has granted approval for 52907 that activity to the hospital, police department, or security 52908 department served by the person as a police officer and if the 52909 person, when engaging in that activity, is directly in the 52910 discharge of that the person's duties as a police officer for the 52911 hospital. The approval described in this division may be general 52912 in nature or may be limited in scope, duration, or applicability, 52913 as determined by the chief of police or sheriff granting the 52914 approval.

(3) Police officers appointed under division (D)(1) of this 52916 section shall hold office for three years, unless, for good cause 52917 shown, their commission is revoked by the governor secretary of 52918 state or by the hospital, as provided by law. As used in divisions 52919 (D)(1) to (3) of this section, "public hospital agency" and 52920 "nonprofit hospital agency" have the same meaning meanings as in 52921 section 140.01 of the Revised Code. 52922

(E) A fee of five fifteen dollars for each commission applied 52923 for under this section shall be paid at the time the application 52924 is made, and this amount shall be returned if for any reason a 52925 commission is not issued. 52926

sec. 4981.20. (A) Any real or personal property, or both, of 52927 the Ohio rail development commission that is acquired, 52928 constructed, reconstructed, enlarged, improved, furnished, or 52929 equipped, or any combination thereof, and leased or subleased 52930 under authority of sections 4981.11 to 4981.26 of the Revised Code 52931 shall be subject to ad valorem, sales, use, and franchise taxes 52932 and to zoning, planning, and building regulations and fees, to the 52933

52915

same extent and in the same manner as if the lessee-user or 52934 sublessee-user thereof, rather than the issuer, had acquired, 52935 constructed, reconstructed, enlarged, improved, furnished, or 52936 equipped, or any combination thereof, such real or personal 52937 property, and title thereto was in the name of such lessee-user or 52938 sublessee-user. 52939

The transfer of tangible personal property by lease or 52940 sublease under authority of sections 4981.11 to 4981.26 of the 52941 Revised Code is not a sale as used in Chapter 5739. of the Revised 52942 Code. The exemptions provided in divisions (B)(1) and (14)(13) of 52943 section 5739.02 of the Revised Code shall not be applicable to 52944 purchases for a project under sections 4981.11 to 4981.26 of the 52945 Revised Code. 52946

The issuer shall be exempt from all taxes on its real or 52947 personal property, or both, which has been acquired, constructed, 52948 reconstructed, enlarged, improved, furnished, or equipped, or any 52949 combination thereof, under sections 4981.11 to 4981.26 of the 52950 Revised Code so long as such property is used by the issuer for 52951 purposes which would otherwise exempt such property; has ceased to 52952 be used by a former lessee-user or sublessee-user and is not 52953 occupied or used; or has been acquired by the issuer but 52954 development has not yet commenced. The exemption shall be 52955 effective as of the date the exempt use begins. All taxes on the 52956 exempt real or personal property for the year should be prorated 52957 and the taxes for the exempt portion of the year shall be remitted 52958 by the county auditor. 52959

(B) Bonds issued under sections 4981.11 to 4981.26 of the 52960
Revised Code, the transfer thereof, and the interest and other 52961
income from the bonds, including any profit made on the sale 52962
thereof, are free from taxation within the state. 52963

Sec. 5101.11. This section does not apply to contracts 52964

entered into under section 5111.022, 5111.90, or 5111.91 of the 52965 Revised Code. 52966 (A) As used in this section: 52967 (1) "Entity" includes an agency, board, commission, or 52968 department of the state or a political subdivision of the state; a 52969 private, nonprofit entity; a school district; a private school; or 52970 a public or private institution of higher education. 52971 (2) "Federal financial participation" means the federal 52972 government's share of expenditures made by an entity in 52973 implementing a program administered by the department of job and 52974 family services. 52975 (B) At the request of any public entity having authority to 52976 implement a program administered by the department of job and 52977 family services or any private entity under contract with a public 52978 entity to implement a program administered by the department, the 52979 department may seek to obtain federal financial participation for 52980 costs incurred by the entity. Federal financial participation may 52981 be sought from programs operated pursuant to Title IV-A, Title 52982 IV-E, and Title XIX of the "Social Security Act," 49 Stat. 620 52983 (1935), 42 U.S.C. 301, as amended; the "Food Stamp Act of 1964," 52984 78 Stat. 703, 7 U.S.C. 2011, as amended; and any other statute or 52985 regulation under which federal financial participation may be 52986 available, except that federal financial participation may be 52987 sought only for expenditures made with funds for which federal 52988 financial participation is available under federal law. 52989

(C) All funds collected by the department of job and family 52990 services pursuant to division (B) of this section shall be 52991 distributed to the entities that incurred the costs, except for 52992 any amounts retained by the department pursuant to division (D)(3) 52993 of this section. 52994

(D) In distributing federal financial participation pursuant 52995

to this section, the department may either enter into an agreement 52996 with the entity that is to receive the funds or distribute the 52997 funds in accordance with rules adopted under division (F) of this 52998 section. If the department decides to enter into an agreement to 52999 distribute the funds, the agreement may include terms that do any 53000 of the following: 53001

(1) Provide for the whole or partial reimbursement of any 53002cost incurred by the entity in implementing the program; 53003

(2) In the event that federal financial participation is 53004 disallowed or otherwise unavailable for any expenditure, require 53005 the department of job and family services or the entity, whichever 53006 party caused the disallowance or unavailability of federal 53007 financial participation, to assume responsibility for the 53008 expenditures; 53009

(3) Permit the department to retain not more than five per
 cent of the amount of the federal financial participation to be
 distributed to the entity;
 53012

(4) Require the public entity to certify the availability of 53013
sufficient unencumbered funds to match the federal financial 53014
participation it receives under this section; 53015

(5) Establish the length of the agreement, which may be for a 53016fixed or a continuing period of time; 53017

(6) Establish any other requirements determined by the53018department to be necessary for the efficient administration of the53020

(E) An entity that receives federal financial participation 53021
 pursuant to this section for a program aiding children and their 53022
 families shall establish a process for collaborative planning with 53023
 the department of job and family services for the use of the funds 53024
 to improve and expand the program. 53025

(F) The director of job and family services shall adopt rules 53026 as necessary to implement this section, including rules for the 53027 distribution of federal financial participation pursuant to this 53028 section. The rules shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 53029 119. of the Revised Code. The director may adopt or amend any 53030 statewide plan required by the federal government for a program 53031 administered by the department, as necessary to implement this 53032 section. 53033

(G) Federal financial participation received pursuant to this
 section shall not be included in any calculation made under
 section 5101.16 or 5101.161 of the Revised Code.
 53036

sec. 5101.12. The department of job and family services shall 53037 maximize its receipt of federal revenue. In fulfilling this duty, 53038 the department may enter into contracts to maximize federal 53039 revenue without the expenditure of state money. In selecting 53040 private entities with which to contract, the department shall 53041 engage in a request for proposals process. The department, subject 53042 to the approval of the controlling board, may also directly enter 53043 into contracts with public entities providing revenue maximization 53044 53045 <u>services.</u>

Each year in January and July, the department shall submit a 53046 report to the office of budget and management outlining the 53047 department's success in maximizing federal revenue. The office of 53048 budget and management shall establish procedures and requirements 53049 for preparing and submitting the reports and shall compile data 53050 concerning the amount of federal revenue received by the 53051 <u>department. The department shall submit a copy of each</u> of its 53052 reports to the speaker and minority leader of the house of 53053 representatives, the president and minority leader of the senate, 53054 and the legislative service commission. 53055

Sec. 5101.14. (A) As used in this section and section	53056
5101.144 of the Revised Code, "children services" means services	53057
provided to children pursuant to Chapter 5153. of the Revised	53058
<u>Code.</u>	53059
(B) Within available funds, the department of job and family	53060
services shall make payments <u>distribute funds</u> to the counties	53061
within thirty days after the beginning of each calendar quarter	53062
for a part of their <u>the counties'</u> costs for <u>children</u> services to	53063
children performed pursuant to Chapter 5153. of the Revised Code.	53064
Funds provided to the county under this section shall be	53065
deposited into the children services fund created pursuant to	53066
section 5101.144 of the Revised Code.	53067
(B)(1) The funds distributed under this section shall be used	53068
for the following:	53069
(a) Home-based services to children and families;	53070
(b) Protective services to children;	53071
(c) To find, develop, and approve adoptive homes;	53072
(d) Short-term, out-of-home care and treatment for children;	53073
(e) Costs for the care of a child who resides with a	53074
caretaker relative, other than the child's parent, and is in the	53075
legal custody of a public children services agency pursuant to a	53076
voluntary temporary custody agreement entered into under division	53077
(A) of section 5103.15 of the Revised Code or in the legal custody	53078
of a public children services agency or the caretaker relative	53079
pursuant to an allegation or adjudication of abuse, neglect, or	53080
dependency made under Chapter 2151. of the Revised Code;	53081
(f) Other services a public children services agency	53082
considers necessary to protect children from abuse, neglect, or	53083
dependency.	53084

(2) No funds distributed under this section shall be used for	53085
the costs of maintaining a child in a children's home owned and	53086
operated by the county.	53087
(C) In each fiscal year, the amount of funds available for	53088
distribution under this section shall be allocated to counties as	53089
follows:	53090
(1) If the amount is less than the amount initially	53091
appropriated for the immediately preceding fiscal year, each	53092
county shall receive an amount equal to the percentage of the	53093
funding it received in the immediately preceding fiscal year,	53094
exclusive of any releases from or additions to the allocation or	53095
any sanctions imposed under this section;	53096
(2) If the amount is equal to the amount initially	53097
appropriated for the immediately preceding fiscal year, each	53098
county shall receive an amount equal to the amount it received in	53099
the preceding fiscal year, exclusive of any releases from or	53100
additions to the allocation or any sanctions imposed under this	53101
section;	53102
(3) If the amount is greater than the amount initially	53103
appropriated for the immediately preceding fiscal year, each	53104
county shall receive the amount determined under division $(C)(2)$	53105
of this section as a base allocation, plus a percentage of the	53106
amount that exceeds the amount initially appropriated for the	53107
immediately preceding fiscal year. The amount exceeding the amount	53108
initially appropriated in the immediately preceding fiscal year	53109
shall be allocated to the counties as follows:	53110
(a) Twelve per cent divided equally among all counties;	53111
(b) Forty-eight per cent in the ratio that the number of	53112

residents of the county under the age of eighteen bears to the 53113 total number of such persons residing in this state; 53114

(c) Forty per cent in the ratio that the number of residents 53115 of the county with incomes under the federal poverty guideline 53116 bears to the total number of such persons in this state. 53117

As used in division (C)(3)(c) of this section, "federal 53118 poverty guideline" means the poverty guideline as defined by the 53119 United States office of management and budget and revised by the 53120 United States secretary of health and human services in accordance 53121 with section 673 of the "Community Services Block Grant Act," 95 53122 Stat. 511 (1981), 42 U.S.C.A. 9902, as amended. 53123

(D) The director of job and family services may adopt rules 53124 as necessary for the allocation of funds under this section. The 53125 rules shall be adopted in accordance with section 111.15 of the 53126 Revised Code. 53127

(E)(1) As used in this division, "services to children" means	53128
children's protective services, home based services to children	53129
and families, foster home services, residential treatment	53130
services, adoptive services, and independent living services.	53131

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the 53132 allocation of funds for a fiscal year to a county under this 53133 section shall be reduced by the department if in the preceding 53134 calendar year the total amount expended for services to children 53135 from local funds was less than the total expended from that source 53136 in the second preceding calendar year. The reduction shall be 53137 equal to the difference between the total expended in the 53138 preceding calendar year and the total expended in the second 53139 preceding calendar year. 53140

The determination of whether the amount expended for services 53141 to children was less in the preceding calendar year than in the 53142 second preceding calendar year shall not include a difference due 53143 to any of the following factors to the extent that the difference 53144 does not exceed the amount attributable to that factor: 53145

(a) An across-the-board reduction in the county budget as a	53146
whole;	53147
(b) A reduced or failed levy specifically earmarked for	53148
children services;	53149
(c) The closure of, or a reduction in the operating capacity	53150
of, a children's home owned and operated by the county.	53151
(3) Funds withheld under this division may be reallocated by	53152
the department to other counties. The department may grant whole	53153
or partial waivers of the provisions of this division.	53154
(F) Children who are in the temporary or permanent custody of	53155
a certified public or private nonprofit agency or institution, or	53156
who are in adoptions subsidized under division (B) of section	53157
5153.163 of the Revised Code are eligible for medical assistance	53158
through the medical assistance program established under section	53159
5111.01 of the Revised Code.	53160
(G) Within ninety days after the end of each <u>state</u> fiscal	53161
year biennium, each county shall return any unspent funds to the	53162
department.	53163
(H) In accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the	53164
(E) The director shall of job and family services may adopt, and	53165
may amend and rescind, the following rules in accordance with	53166
section 111.15 of the Revised Code:	53167
(1) Rules that are necessary for the allocation of funds	53168
under this section;	53169
(2) Rules prescribing reports on expenditures to be submitted	53170
by the counties as necessary for the implementation of this	53171
section.	53172
Sec. 5101.141. (A) <u>As used in sections 5101.141 to 5101.1410</u>	53173
<u>of the Revised Code, "Title IV-E" means Title IV-E of the "Social</u>	53174

Security Act, " 94 Stat. 501, 42 U.S.C. 670 (1980), as amended. 53175 (B) The department of job and family services shall act as 53176 the single state agency to administer federal payments for foster 53177 care and adoption assistance made pursuant to Title IV-E of the 53178 "Social Security Act," 94 Stat. 501, 42 U.S.C.A. 670 (1980), as 53179 amended. The director of job and family services shall adopt rules 53180 to implement this authority. Internal management rules Rules 53181 governing financial and administrative requirements applicable to 53182 public children services agencies, private child placing agencies, 53183 and private noncustodial agencies government entities that provide 53184 Title IV-E reimbursable placement services to children shall be 53185 adopted in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code, as 53186 if they were internal management rules. Rules governing 53187 requirements applicable to private child placing agencies and 53188 private noncustodial agencies and rules establishing eligibility, 53189 program participation, and other requirements concerning Title 53190 $\underline{IV-E}$ shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the 53191 Revised Code. A public children services agency to which the 53192 department distributes Title IV-E funds shall administer the funds 53193 in accordance with those rules. 53194 (B)(C)(1) The county, on behalf of each child eligible for 53195 foster care maintenance payments under Title IV-E of the "Social 53196 Security Act," shall make payments to cover the cost of providing 53197 all of the following: 53198 (a) The child's food, clothing, shelter, daily supervision, 53199 and school supplies; 53200 (b) The child's personal incidentals; 53201 (c) Reasonable travel to the child's home for visitation. 53202 (2) In addition to payments made under division $\frac{(B)(C)}{(1)}$ of 53203

this section, the county may, on behalf of each child eligible for 53204 foster care maintenance payments under Title IV-E of the "Social 53205

Security Act ," make payments to cover the cost of providing the	53206
following:	53207
(a) Liability insurance with respect to the child;	53208
(b) If the county is participating in the demonstration	53209
project established under division (A) of section 5101.142 of the	53210
Revised Code, services provided under the project.	53211
(3) With respect to a child who is in a child-care	53212
institution, including any type of group home designed for the	53213
care of children or any privately operated program consisting of	53214
two or more certified foster homes operated by a common	53215
administrative unit, the foster care maintenance payments made by	53216
the county on behalf of the child shall include the reasonable	53217
cost of the administration and operation of the institution, group	53218
home, or program, as necessary to provide the items described in	53219
divisions $(B)(C)(1)$ and (2) of this section.	53220
$\frac{(C)}{(D)}$ To the extent that either foster care maintenance	53221
payments under division (B) (C) of this section or Title IV-E	53222
adoption assistance payments for maintenance costs require the	53223
expenditure of county funds, the board of county commissioners	53224
shall report the nature and amount of each expenditure of county	53225
funds to the department.	53226
(D)(E) The department shall distribute to public children	53227
services agencies that incur and report such expenditures federal	53228
financial participation received for administrative and training	53229

costs incurred in the operation of foster care maintenance and 53230 adoption assistance programs. The department may withhold not more 53231 than three per cent of the federal financial participation 53232 received. The funds withheld may be used only to fund the Ohio 53233 child welfare training program established under section 5153.60 53234 of the Revised Code and the university partnership program for 53235 college and university students majoring in social work who have 53236

committed to work for a public children services agency upon53237graduation. The funds withheld shall be in addition to any53238administration and training cost for which the department is53239reimbursed through its own cost allocation plan.53240

(E)(F) All federal financial participation funds received by 53241
a county pursuant to this section shall be deposited into the 53242
county's children services fund created pursuant to section 53243
5101.144 of the Revised Code. 53244

(F)(G) The department shall periodically publish and 53245
distribute the maximum amounts that the department will reimburse 53246
public children services agencies for making payments on behalf of 53247
children eligible for foster care maintenance payments. 53248

(G)(H) The department, by and through its director, is hereby 53249
authorized to develop, participate in the development of, 53250
negotiate, and enter into one or more interstate compacts on 53251
behalf of this state with agencies of any other states, for the 53252
provision of medical assistance and other social services to 53253
children in relation to whom all of the following apply: 53254

(1) They have special needs.

(2) This state or another state that is a party to the53256interstate compact is providing adoption assistance on their53257behalf.

(3) They move into this state from another state or move out 53259of this state to another state. 53260

Sec. 5101.142. (A) The department of job and family services 53261 may apply to the United States secretary of health and human 53262 services for a waiver of requirements established under Title IV-E 53263 of the "Social Security Act," 94 Stat. 501, 42 U.S.C.A. 670 53264 (1980), or regulations adopted thereunder, to conduct a 53265 demonstration project expanding eligibility for and services 53266

53255

provided under Title IV-E. The department may enter into 53267 agreements with the secretary necessary to implement the 53268 demonstration project, including agreements establishing the terms 53269 and conditions of the waiver authorizing the project. If a 53270 demonstration project is to be established, the department shall 53271 do all of the following: 53272 (1) Have the director of job and family services adopt rules 53273 in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the 53274 project. The rules shall be consistent with the agreements the 53275 department enters into with the secretary. 53276 (2) Enter into agreements with public children services 53277 agencies that the department selects for participation in the 53278 project. The department shall not select an agency that objects to 53279 participation or refuses to be bound by the terms and conditions 53280 of the project. 53281 (3) Contract with persons or governmental agencies providing 53282 services under the project; 53283 (4) Amend the state plan required by section 471 of the 53284 "Social Security Act," 42 U.S.C.A. 671, as amended, as needed to 53285 implement the project; 53286 (5) Conduct ongoing evaluations of the project; 53287 (6) Perform other administrative and operational activities 53288 required by the agreement with the secretary. 53289 (B) The department may apply to the United States secretary 53290 of health and human services for a waiver of the requirements 53291 established under Title IV-B of the "Social Security Act of 1967," 53292 81 Stat. 821, 42 U.S.C.A. 620 or regulations adopted thereunder 53293 and established under any other federal law or regulations that 53294 affect the children services functions prescribed by Chapter 5153. 53295 of the Revised Code, to conduct demonstration projects or 53296 otherwise improve the effectiveness and efficiency of the children 53297 services function.

53298

Sec. 5101.144. As used in this section, "children services"	53299
means services provided to children pursuant to Chapter 5153. of	53300
the Revised Code.	53301
Each county shall deposit all funds its public children	53302
services agency receives from appropriations made by the board of	53303
county commissioners or any other source for the purpose of	53304
providing children services into a special fund in the county	53305
treasury known as the children services fund. A county shall use	53306
money in the fund only for the purposes of meeting the expenses of	53307
providing children services.	53308
Sec. 5101.145. (A) For the purposes of this section, "Title	53309
IV-E" means Title IV E of the "Social Security Act," 94 Stat. 501,	53310
42 U.S.C.A. 670 (1980).	53311
(B) In adopting rules under section 5101.141 of the Revised	53312
Code regarding financial requirements applicable to public	53313
children services agencies, private child placing agencies, and	53314
private noncustodial agencies, and government entities that	53315
provide Title IV-E reimbursable placement services to children,	53316
the department of job and family services shall establish both of	53317
the following:	53318
(1) A single form for the agencies or entities to report	53319
costs reimbursable under Title IV-E and costs reimbursable under	53320
medicaid;	53321
(2) Procedures to monitor cost reports submitted by the	53322
agencies <u>or entities</u> .	53323
$\frac{(C)(B)}{(B)}$ The procedures established under division $\frac{(B)(A)}{(A)}(2)$ of	53324
this section shall be implemented not later than October 1, 2003.	53325
The procedures shall be used to do both of the following:	53326

(1) Determine which of the costs are reimbursable under Title	53327
IV-E;	53328
(2) Ensure that costs reimbursable under medicaid are	53329
excluded from determinations made under division $(C)(B)(1)$ of this	53330
section.	53331
Sec. 5101.146. The department of job and family services	53332
shall establish the following penalties, which shall be enforced	53333
at the discretion of the department, for the failure of a public	53334
children services agency, private child placing agency, or private	53335
noncustodial agency, or government entity that provides Title IV-E	53336
reimbursable placement services to children to comply with	53337
procedures the department establishes to ensure fiscal	53338
accountability:	53339

(A) For initial failure, the department and the agency or 53340
<u>entity</u> involved shall jointly develop and implement a corrective 53341
action plan according to a specific schedule. If requested by the 53342
agency or entity involved, the department shall provide technical 53343
assistance to the agency or entity to ensure the fiscal 53344
accountability procedures and goals of the plan are met. 53345

(B) For subsequent failures or failure to achieve the goals 53346
 of the plan described in division (A) of this section, either one 53347
 of the following: 53348

(1) For public children services agencies, the department may 53349 take any action permitted under division (B)(3)(C)(2), (4), or 53350 (5), or (6) of section 5101.24 of the Revised Code. 53351

(2) For private child placing agencies or private
53352
noncustodial agencies, cancellation of any Title IV-E allowability
53353
rates for the agency involved pursuant to section 5101.141 of the
53354
Revised Code or revocation pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised
53355
Code of that agency's certificate issued under section 5103.03 of
53356

the Revised Code <u>;</u>	53357
(3) For government entities, other than public children	53358
services agencies, that provide Title IV-E reimbursable placement	53359
services to children, cancellation of any Title IV-E allowability	53360
rates for the entity involved pursuant to section 5101.141 of the	53361
Revised Code.	53362

Sec. 5101.1410. In addition to the remedies available under	53363
sections 5101.146 and 5101.24 of the Revised Code, the department	53364
of job and family services may certify a claim to the attorney	53365
general under section 131.02 of the Revised Code for the attorney	53366
general to take action under that section against a public	53367
children services agency, private child placing agency, private	53368
noncustodial agency, or government entity that provides Title IV-E	53369
reimbursable placement services to children if all of the	53370
following are the case:	53371
(A) The agency or entity files a cost report with the	53372
department pursuant to rules adopted under division (B) of section	53373
5101.141 of the Revised Code.	53374
(B) The department receives and distributes federal Title	53375
IV-E reimbursement funds based on the cost report.	53376

(C) The agency's or entity's misstatement, misclassification, 53377 overstatement, understatement, or other inclusion or omission of 53378 any cost included in the cost report causes the United States 53379 department of health and human services to disallow all or part of 53380 the federal Title IV-E reimbursement funds the department received 53381 and distributed. 53382

(D) The agency's or entity's misstatement, misclassification, 53383 overstatement, understatement, or other inclusion or omission of 53384 any cost included in the cost report is not the direct result of a 53385 written directive concerning the agency or entity's cost report 53386

that the department issued to the agency or entity.	53387
Sec. 5101.16. (A) As used in this section and sections 5101.161 and 5101.162 of the Revised Code:	53388 53389
(1) "Disability <u>financial</u> assistance" means <u>the</u> financial and medical assistance provided <u>program established</u> under Chapter 5115. of the Revised Code.	53390 53391 53392
(2) <u>"Disability medical assistance" means the medical</u> assistance program established under Chapter 5115. of the Revised <u>Code.</u>	53393 53394 53395
(3) "Food stamps" means the program administered by the department of job and family services pursuant to section 5101.54 of the Revised Code.	53396 53397 53398
(3)(4) "Medicaid" means the medical assistance program established by Chapter 5111. of the Revised Code, excluding transportation services provided under that chapter.	53399 53400 53401
(4)(5) "Ohio works first" means the program established by Chapter 5107. of the Revised Code.	53402 53403 53404
(5)(6) "Prevention, retention, and contingency" means the program established by Chapter 5108. of the Revised Code. (6)(7) "Public assistance expenditures" means expenditures	53404 53405 53406
<pre>for all of the following: (a) Ohio works first;</pre>	53407 53408
(b) County administration of Ohio works first;(c) Prevention, retention, and contingency;	53409 53410
(d) County administration of prevention, retention, and contingency;(e) Disability <u>financial</u> assistance;	53411 53412 53413
	-

the previous calendar year;

53441

(g)(h) County administration of disability medical	53416
assistance;	53417
(i) County administration of food stamps;	53418
(h)(j) County administration of medicaid.	53419
(8) "Title IV-A program" has the same meaning as in section	53420
5101.80 of the Revised Code.	53421
(B) Each board of county commissioners shall pay the county	53422
share of public assistance expenditures in accordance with section	53423
5101.161 of the Revised Code. Except as provided in division (C)	53424
of this section, a county's share of public assistance	53425
expenditures is the sum of all of the following for state fiscal	53426
year 1998 and each state fiscal year thereafter:	53427
(1) The amount that is twenty-five per cent of the county's	53428
total expenditures for disability financial assistance and	53429
disability medical assistance and county administration of	53430
disability assistance <u>those programs</u> during the state fiscal year	53431
ending in the previous calendar year that the department of job	53432
and family services determines are allowable.	53433
(2) The amount that is ten per cent, or other percentage	53434
determined under division (D) of this section, of the county's	53435
total expenditures for county administration of food stamps and	53436
medicaid during the state fiscal year ending in the previous	53437
calendar year that the department determines are allowable, less	53438
the amount of federal reimbursement credited to the county under	53439
division (E) of this section for the state fiscal year ending in	53440

(g) County administration of disability <u>financial</u> assistance; 53415

(3)(a) Except as provided in division (B)(3)(b) of this
 53442
 section, A percentage of the actual amount, as determined by the
 53443
 department of job and family services from expenditure reports
 53444

submitted to the United States department of health and human	53445
services, of the county share of program and administrative	53446
expenditures during federal fiscal year 1994 for assistance and	53447
services, other than child day-care, provided under Titles IV-A	53448
and IV-F of the "Social Security Act," 49 Stat. 620 (1935), 42	53449
U.S.C. 301, as those titles existed prior to the enactment of the	53450
"Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act	53451
of 1996," 110 Stat. 2105. <u>The department of job and family</u>	53452
services shall determine the actual amount of the county share	53453
from expenditure reports submitted to the United States department	53454
of health and human services. The percentage shall be the	53455
percentage established in rules adopted under division (F) of this	53456
section.	53457
(b) For state figgel wears 2000 and 2001 governty gover per	E 2 1 E 0

(b) For state fiscal years 2000 and 2001, seventy-seven per53458cent of the amount determined under division (B)(3)(a) of this53459section.53460

(C)(1) If a county's share of public assistance expenditures 53461 determined under division (B) of this section for a state fiscal 53462 year exceeds one hundred ten per cent of the county's share for 53463 those expenditures for the immediately preceding state fiscal 53464 year, the department of job and family services shall reduce the 53465 county's share for expenditures under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of 53466 this section so that the total of the county's share for 53467 expenditures under division (B) of this section equals one hundred 53468 ten per cent of the county's share of those expenditures for the 53469 immediately preceding state fiscal year. 53470

(2) A county's share of public assistance expenditures
 53471
 determined under division (B) of this section may be increased
 53472
 pursuant to a sanction under section 5101.24 of the Revised Code.
 53473

(D)(1) If the per capita tax duplicate of a county is less 53474
than the per capita tax duplicate of the state as a whole and 53475
division (D)(2) of this section does not apply to the county, the 53476

percentage to be used for the purpose of division (B)(2) of this 53477 section is the product of ten multiplied by a fraction of which 53478 the numerator is the per capita tax duplicate of the county and 53479 the denominator is the per capita tax duplicate of the state as a 53480 whole. The department of job and family services shall compute the 53481 per capita tax duplicate for the state and for each county by 53482 dividing the tax duplicate for the most recent available year by 53483 the current estimate of population prepared by the department of 53484 development. 53485

(2) If the percentage of families in a county with an annual 53486 income of less than three thousand dollars is greater than the 53487 percentage of such families in the state and division (D)(1) of 53488 this section does not apply to the county, the percentage to be 53489 used for the purpose of division (B)(2) of this section is the 53490 product of ten multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator is 53491 the percentage of families in the state with an annual income of 53492 less than three thousand dollars a year and the denominator is the 53493 percentage of such families in the county. The department of job 53494 and family services shall compute the percentage of families with 53495 an annual income of less than three thousand dollars for the state 53496 and for each county by multiplying the most recent estimate of 53497 such families published by the department of development, by a 53498 fraction, the numerator of which is the estimate of average annual 53499 personal income published by the bureau of economic analysis of 53500 the United States department of commerce for the year on which the 53501 census estimate is based and the denominator of which is the most 53502 recent such estimate published by the bureau. 53503

(3) If the per capita tax duplicate of a county is less than 53504 the per capita tax duplicate of the state as a whole and the 53505 percentage of families in the county with an annual income of less 53506 than three thousand dollars is greater than the percentage of such 53507 families in the state, the percentage to be used for the purpose 53508

of division (B)(2) of this section shall be determined as follows: (a) Multiply ten by the fraction determined under division (D)(1) of this section; (b) Multiply the product determined under division (D)(3)(a) of this section by the fraction determined under division (D)(2) of this section. (4) The department of job and family services shall determine, for each county, the percentage to be used for the purpose of division (B)(2) of this section not later than the

first day of July of the year preceding the state fiscal year for 53518 which the percentage is used. 53519

(E) The department of job and family services shall credit to 53520
a county the amount of federal reimbursement the department 53521
receives from the United States departments of agriculture and 53522
health and human services for the county's expenditures for 53523
administration of food stamps and medicaid that the department 53524
determines are allowable administrative expenditures. 53525

(F)(1) The director of job and family services shall adopt 53526 rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code to 53527 establish all of the following: 53528

(1)(a) The method the department is to use to change a 53529
county's share of public assistance expenditures determined under 53530
division (B) of this section as provided in division (C) of this 53531
section; 53532

(2)(b) The allocation methodology and formula the department 53533
will use to determine the amount of funds to credit to a county 53534
under this section; 53535

(3)(c) The method the department will use to change the 53536
payment of the county share of public assistance expenditures from 53537
a calendar-year basis to a state fiscal year basis; 53538

53509

53510

53511

53512

53513

53514

53515

53516

53517

- - - `

(4)(d) The percentage to be used for the purpose of division	53539
(B)(3) of this section, which shall meet both of the following	53540
<u>requirements:</u>	53541
(i) The percentage shall not be less than seventy-five per	53542
<u>cent nor more than eighty-two per cent;</u>	53543
(ii) The percentage shall not exceed the percentage that the	53544
state's qualified state expenditures is of the state's historic	53545
state expenditures as those terms are defined in 42 U.S.C.	53546
<u>609(a)(7).</u>	53547
(e) Other procedures and requirements necessary to implement	53548
this section.	53549
(2) The director of job and family services may amend the	53550
rule adopted under division (F)(1)(d) of this section to modify	53551
the percentage on determination that the amount the general	53552
assembly appropriates for Title IV-A programs makes the	53553
modification necessary. The rule shall be adopted and amended as	53554
if an internal management rule and in consultation with the	53555
director of budget and management.	53556
Sec. 5101.162. The Subject to available federal funds and	53557

appropriations made by the general assembly, the department of job 53558 and family services may, at its sole discretion, use available 53559 federal funds to reimburse county expenditures for county 53560 administration of food stamps or medicaid even though the county 53561 expenditures meet or exceed the maximum allowable reimbursement 53562 amount established by rules adopted under section 5101.161 of the 53563 Revised Code if the board of county commissioners has not entered 53564 into a partnership fiscal agreement with the director of job and 53565 family services under section 5101.21 of the Revised Code. The 53566 director may adopt internal management rules in accordance with 53567 section 111.15 of the Revised Code to implement this section. 53568

Sec. 5101.18. (A) When the director of job and family 53569 services adopts rules under section 5107.05 regarding income 53570 requirements for the Ohio works first program and under section 53571 5115.05 5115.03 of the Revised Code regarding income and resource 53572 requirements for the disability financial assistance program, the 53573 director shall determine what payments shall be regarded or 53574 disregarded. In making this determination, the director shall 53575 consider: 53576

(1) The source of the payment; 53577

(2) The amount of the payment;

(3) The purpose for which the payment was made;

(4) Whether regarding the payment as income would be in the 53580public interest; 53581

(5) Whether treating the payment as income would be 53582 detrimental to any of the programs administered in whole or in 53583 part by the department of job and family services and whether such 53584 determination would jeopardize the receipt of any federal grant or 53585 payment by the state or any receipt of aid under Chapter 5107. of 53586 the Revised Code. 53587

(B) Any recipient of aid under Title XVI of the "Social 53588
Security Act," 49 Stat. 620 (1935), 42 U.S.C. 301, as amended, 53589
whose money payment is discontinued as the result of a general 53590
increase in old-age, survivors, and disability insurance benefits 53591
under such act, shall remain a recipient for the purpose of 53592
receiving medical assistance through the medical assistance 53593
program established under section 5111.01 of the Revised Code. 53594

sec. 5101.181. (A) As used in this section and section535955101.182 of the Revised Code, "public assistance" includes, in53596addition to Ohio works first; prevention, all of the following:53597

53578

53579

(1) Prevention retention, and contingency; medicaid	53598
(2) Medicaid; and disability	53599
(3) Disability financial assistance, general;	53600
(4) Disability medical assistance;	53601
(5) General assistance provided prior to July 17, 1995, under	53602
former Chapter 5113. of the Revised Code.	53603
(B) As part of the procedure for the determination of	53604
overpayment to a recipient of public assistance under Chapter	53605
5107., 5108., 5111., or 5115. of the Revised Code, the director of	53606
job and family services shall furnish quarterly the name and	53607
social security number of each individual who receives public	53608
assistance to the director of administrative services, the	53609
administrator of the bureau of workers' compensation, and each of	53610
the state's retirement boards. Within fourteen days after	53611
receiving the name and social security number of an individual who	53612
receives public assistance, the director of administrative	53613
services, administrator, or board shall inform the auditor of	53614
state as to whether such individual is receiving wages or	53615
benefits, the amount of any wages or benefits being received, the	53616
social security number, and the address of the individual. The	53617
director of administrative services, administrator, boards, and	53618
any agent or employee of those officials and boards shall comply	53619
with the rules of the director of job and family services	53620
restricting the disclosure of information regarding recipients of	53621
public assistance. Any person who violates this provision shall	53622
thereafter be disqualified from acting as an agent or employee or	53623
in any other capacity under appointment or employment of any state	53624
board, commission, or agency.	53625

(C) The auditor of state may enter into a reciprocal 53626 agreement with the director of job and family services or 53627 comparable officer of any other state for the exchange of names, 53628

current or most recent addresses, or social security numbers of 53629 persons receiving public assistance under Title IV-A or under 53630 Title XIX of the "Social Security Act," 49 Stat. 620 (1935), 42 53631 U.S.C. 301, as amended. 53632

(D)(1) The auditor of state shall retain, for not less than 53633 two years, at least one copy of all information received under 53634 this section and sections 145.27, 742.41, 3307.20, 3309.22, 53635 4123.27, 5101.182, and 5505.04 of the Revised Code. The auditor 53636 shall review the information to determine whether overpayments 53637 were made to recipients of public assistance under Chapters 5107., 53638 5108., 5111., and 5115. of the Revised Code. The auditor of state 53639 shall initiate action leading to prosecution, where warranted, of 53640 recipients who received overpayments by forwarding the name of 53641 each recipient who received overpayment, together with other 53642 pertinent information, to the director of job and family services 53643 and the attorney general, to the district director of job and 53644 family services of the district through which public assistance 53645 was received, and to the county director of job and family 53646 services and county prosecutor of the county through which public 53647 assistance was received. 53648

(2) The auditor of state and the attorney general or their 53649 designees may examine any records, whether in computer or printed 53650 format, in the possession of the director of job and family 53651 services or any county director of job and family services. They 53652 shall provide safeguards which restrict access to such records to 53653 purposes directly connected with an audit or investigation, 53654 prosecution, or criminal or civil proceeding conducted in 53655 connection with the administration of the programs and shall 53656 comply with the rules of the director of job and family services 53657 restricting the disclosure of information regarding recipients of 53658 public assistance. Any person who violates this provision shall 53659 thereafter be disqualified from acting as an agent or employee or 53660

in any other capacity under appointment or employment of any state	53661
board, commission, or agency.	53662
(3) Costs incurred by the auditor of state in carrying out	53663
the auditor of state's duties under this division shall be borne	53664
by the auditor of state.	53665
Sec. 5101.20. (A) As used in this section of the Revised	53666
<u>Code:</u>	53667
(1) "Local area" has the same meaning as in section 101 of	53668
the "Workforce Investment Act of 1998," 112 Stat. 936, 29 U.S.C.	53669
2801, as amended, and division (A) of section 6301.01 of the	53670
Revised Code;	53671
(2) "Chief elected official" has the same meaning as in	53672

section 101 of the "Workforce Investment Act of 1998," 112 Stat. 53673 936, 29 U.S.C. 2801, as amended, and division (F) of section 53674 6301.01 of the Revised Code; 53675

(3) "Grantee" means the chief elected officials of a local 53676 53677 area.

(B) The director of job and family services shall enter into 53678 one or more written grant agreements with each local area under 53679 which financial assistance is awarded for workforce development 53680 activities included in the agreements. A grant agreement shall 53681 establish the terms and conditions governing the accountability 53682 for and use of grants provided by the department of job and family 53683 services to the grantee for the administration of workforce 53684 development activities funded under the "Workforce Investment Act 53685 of 1998," 112 Stat. 936, 29 U.S.C. 2801, as amended. 53686

(C) In the case of a local area comprised of multiple 53687 political subdivisions, nothing in this section shall preclude the 53688 chief elected officials of a local area from entering into an 53689 agreement among themselves to distribute any liability for 53690

activities of the local area, but such an agreement shall not be	53691
binding on the department of job and family services.	53692
<u>(D) The written grant agreement entered into under division</u>	53693
(B) of this section shall comply with all applicable federal and	53694
state laws governing workforce development activities. All federal	53695
conditions and restrictions that apply to the use of grants	53696
received by the department of job and family services shall apply	53697
to the use of the grants received by the local areas from the	53698
department.	53699
<u>(E) A written grant agreement entered into under division (B)</u>	53700
of this section shall:	53701
(1) Identify the chief elected officials for the local area;	53702
(2) Provide for the incorporation of the local workforce	53703
<u>development plan;</u>	53704
(3) Include the chief elected officials' assurance that the	53705
local area and any subgrantee or contractor of the local area will	53706
do all of the following:	53707
(a) Ensure that the financial assistance awarded under the	53708
grant agreement is used, and the workforce development duties	53709
included in the agreement are performed, in accordance with	53710
requirements established by the department or any of the	53711
following: federal or state law, the state plan for receipt of	53712
federal financial participation, grant agreements between the	53713
department and a federal agency, or executive orders.	53714
(b) Ensure that the chief elected officials and any	53715
subgrantee or contractor of the local area utilize a financial	53716
management system and other accountability mechanisms that meet	53717
requirements the department establishes;	53718
(c) Require the chief elected officials and any subgrantee or	53719
contractor of the local area to do both of the following:	53720

(i) Monitor all private and government entities that receive	53721
a payment from financial assistance awarded under the grant	53722
agreement to ensure that each entity uses the payment in	53723
accordance with requirements for the workforce development duties	53724
included in the agreement;	53725
(ii) Take action to recover payments that are not used in	53726
accordance with the requirements for the workforce development	53727
duties that are included in the agreement.	53728
(d) Require the chief elected officials of a local area to	53729
promptly reimburse the department the amount that represents the	53730
amount a local area is responsible for of funds the department	53731
pays to any entity because of an adverse audit finding, adverse	53732
quality control finding, final disallowance of federal financial	53733
participation, or other sanction or penalty;	53734
(e) Require chief elected officials of a local area to take	53735
prompt corrective action if the department, auditor of state,	53736
federal agency, or other entity authorized by federal or state law	53737
to determine compliance with requirements for a workforce	53738
development duty included in the agreement determines compliance	53739
<u>has not been achieved;</u>	53740
(4) Provide that the award of financial assistance is subject	53741
to the availability of federal funds and appropriations made by	53742
the general assembly;	53743
(5) Provide for annual financial, administrative, or other	53744
incentive awards, if any, to be provided in accordance with	53745
section 5101.23 of the Revised Code.	53746
(6) Establish the method of amending or terminating the grant	53747
agreement and an expedited process for correcting terms or	53748
conditions of the agreement that the director and the chief	53749
elected officials agree are erroneous.	53750

(7) Provide for the department of job and family services to	53751
award financial assistance for the workforce development duties	53752
included in the agreement in accordance with a methodology for	53753
determining the amount of the award established by rules adopted	53754
under division (F) of this section.	53755
(8) Determine the dates that the grant agreement begins and	53756
ends.	53757
(F)(1) The director shall adopt rules in accordance with	53758
section 111.15 of the Revised Code governing grant agreements. The	53759
director shall adopt the rules as if they were internal management	53760
rules. The rules shall establish methodologies to be used to	53761
determine the amount of financial assistance to be awarded under	53762
the agreements and may do any of the following:	53763
(a) Govern the establishment of consolidated funding	53764
allocations and other allocations;	53765
(b) Specify allowable uses of financial assistance awarded	53766
under the agreements;	53767
(c) Establish reporting, cash management, audit, and other	53768
requirements the director determines are necessary to provide	53769
accountability for the use of financial assistance awarded under	53770
the agreements and determine compliance with requirements	53771
established by the department or any of the following: a federal	53772
or state law, state plan for receipt of federal financial	53773
participation, grant agreement between the department and a	53774
federal entity, or executive order.	53775
(2) A requirement of a grant agreement established by a rule	53776
adopted under this division is applicable to a grant agreement	53777
without having to be restated in the grant agreement.	53778
Gener F101 001 The dimension of the and femilies '	

Sec. 5101.201. The director of job and family services may53779enter into agreements with one-stop operators and one-stop53780

partners for the purpose of implementing the requirements of	53781
section 121 of the "Workforce Investment Act of 1998," 112 Stat.	53782
<u>936, 29 U.S.C. 2801.</u>	53783
Sec. 5101.21. (A) As used in sections 5101.21 to 5101.24 of	53784
the Revised Code, "workforce development agency" and "workforce	53785
development activity" have the same meanings as in section 6301.01	53786
of the Revised Code this section, "county signer" means all of the	53787
following:	53788
(1) A board of county commissioners;	53789
(1) A board of county commissioners,	55769
(2) A county children services board appointed under section	53790
5153.03 of the Revised Code if required by division (B) of this	53791
section to enter into a fiscal agreement;	53792
(3) A county elected official that is a child support	53793
enforcement agency if required by division (B) of this section to	53794
enter into a fiscal agreement.	53795
(B) The director of job and family services shall may enter	53796
into a <u>one or more</u> written partnership agreement <u>fiscal agreements</u>	53797
with each board <u>boards</u> of county commissioners .	53798
(C)(1) Each partnership agreement shall include provisions	53799
regarding the administration and design of all of the following:	53800
(a) The Ohio works first program established under Chapter	53801
5107. of the Revised Code;	53802
(b) The prevention, retention, and contingency program	53803
established under Chapter 5108. of the Revised Code;	53804
(c) Duties assumed by a county department of job and family	53805
services pursuant to an agreement entered into under section	53806
329.05 of the Revised Code;	53807
(d) Any other county department of job and family services'	53808
duties that the director and board mutually agree to include in	53809
aueres enat the arrector and board matuarry agree to merade in	55009

the agreement;	53810
(c) If, for the purpose of Chapter 6301. of the Revised Code,	53811
the county the board serves is a local area defined in division	53812
(A)(2) or (3) of section 6301.01 of the Revised Code, workforce	53813
development activities provided by the workforce development	53814
agency established or designated for the local area.	53815
(2) Each partnership agreement may include provisions	53816
regarding the administration and design of the duties of child	53817
support enforcement agencies and public children services agencies	53818
included in a plan of cooperation entered into under section	53819
307.983 of the Revised Code that the director and board mutually	53820
agree to include in the agreement.	53821
(D) Family services duties and workforce development	53822
activities included in a partnership agreement shall be vested in	53823
the board of county commissioners. The agreement shall comply with	53824
federal statutes and regulations, state statutes, and, except as	53825
provided in division (D)(9) of this section, state rules governing	53826
the family services duties or workforce development activities	53827
included in the agreement.	53828
A partnership under which financial assistance is awarded for	53829
family services duties included in the agreements. Boards of	53830
county commissioners shall select which family services duties to	53831
include in a fiscal agreement. If a board of county commissioners	53832
elects to include family services duties of a public children	53833
services agency and a county children services board appointed	53834
under section 5153.03 of the Revised Code serves as the county's	53835
public children services agency, the board of county commissioners	53836
and county children services board shall jointly enter into the	53837
fiscal agreement with the director. If a board of county	53838
commissioners elects to include family services duties of a child	53839
support enforcement agency and the entity designated under former	53840
section 2301.35 of the Revised Code prior to October 1, 1997, or	53841

county's child support enforcement agency is an elected official538of the county, the board of county commissioners and county538elected official shall jointly enter into the fiscal agreement538with the director. A fiscal agreement shall include538responsibilities that the state department of job and family538services, county family services agencies administering family538services duties included in the agreement, and workforce538activities included in the agreement must satisfy. The agreement538ohall establish, specify, or provide for do all of the following:538(1) Requirements governing the administration and design of,538agencies' cooperation to enhance, family services duties or538workforce development activities included in the agreement and the538private and government entities designated under section 307,981538of the Revised Code to serve as the county family services538agencies performing the family services duties;538(2) Outcomes that county family services duties;538development activities included in the agreement and the538private and dosign of family services duties;538agencies performing the family services duties;538agencies performing the family services duties;538agencies performing the family services duties or workforce538agencies or and technical support the state department will provide538file county family services agencies or workforee538agencies to aid the agenc		
of the county, the board of county commissioners and county538elected official shall jointly enter into the fiscal agreement538with the director. A fiscal agreement shall include538reoponoibilities that the state department of job and family538services, county family services agencies administering family538services duties included in the agreement, and workforce538development agencies administering workforce development538setvities included in the agreement must satisfy. The agreement538shall cotablish, opecify, or provide for do all of the following:538(1) Requirements governing the administration and design of,538agencies' cooperation to enhance, family services duties or538workforce development activities included in the agreement and the538private and government entities designated under section 307.981538of the Revised Code to serve as the county family services538administration and design of family services duties or538(2) Outcomes that county family services duties or workforce538development activities included in the agreement and assistance,538services, and technical support the state department and assistance,538services, and technical support the state department and assistance,538provide for the department of job and family services to award538Services to aid the agreesies or workforce development538services and technical support the state department will provide538file county family services agencic	designated under section 307.981 of the Revised Code as the	53842
elected official shall jointly enter into the fiscal agreement538with the director. A fiscal agreement shall include538responsibilities that the state department of job and family538services, county family cervices agencies administering family538services duties included in the agreement, and workforce538development agencies administering workforce development538activities included in the agreement must satisfy. The agreement538shall establish, opecify, or provide for do all of the following:538(1) Requirements governing the administration and design of,538agencies' cooperation to enhance, family services duties or538workforce development activities included in the agreement and the538private and government entities designated under section 307.981538of the Revised Code to serve as the county family services538administration and design of family services duties or538development activities included in the agreement the538file Revised Code to serve as the county family services538administration and design of family services duties or538development activities included in the agreement and assistance,538services, and technical support the state department will provide538development activities included in the agreement and assistance,538services, and technical support the state department will provide538development activities included in the agreement and assistance,538services, and technical support the state departm	county's child support enforcement agency is an elected official	53843
with the director. A fiscal agreement shall include538responsibilities that the state department of job and family538pervices, county family pervices agencies administering family538pervices duties included in the agreement, and workforce538development agencies administering workforce development538activities included in the agreement must patisfy. The agreement538shall establish, specify, or provide for do all of the following:538(1) Requirements governing the administration and design of,538agencies' cooperation to enhance, family pervices duties or538workforce development activities included in the agreement specify538the family services duties included in the agreement and the538private and covernment entities designated under section 307.981538of the Revised Code to serve as the county family services538agencies performing the family services duties;538(2) Outcomes that county family services duties or workforce538administration and design of family services duties or workforce538development activities included in the agreement and assistance,538services, and technical support the state department will provide538the county family pervices agencies or workforce development538services to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes538pervices to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes538services to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes538	of the county, the board of county commissioners and county	53844
responsibilities that the state department of job and family 538 services, county family services agencies administering family 538 services duties included in the agreement, and workforce 538 development agencies administering workforce development 538 activities included in the agreement must satisfy. The agreement 538 shall establish, specify, or provide for <u>do</u> all of the following: 538 (1) Requirements governing the administration and design of, 538 and county family services agencies' or workforce development 538 agencies' cooperation to enhance, family services duties or 538 workforce development activities included in the agreement <u>Specify</u> 538 the family services duties included in the agreement and the 538 of the Revised Code to serve as the county family services 538 agencies performing the family services agencies or 538 workforce development activities are expected to achieve from the 538 agencies performing the family services duties or 538 agencies performing the family services agencies or 538 workforce development agencies are expected to achieve from the 538 administration and design of family services duties or 538 workforce development agencies are expected to achieve from the 538 administration and design of family services duties or 538 becomes, and technical support the state department will provide 538 the county family services agencies or 538 provide for the department of job and family services to award 538	elected official shall jointly enter into the fiscal agreement	53845
services, county family services administering family 538 services duties included in the agreement, and workforce 538 development agencies administering workforce development 538 activities included in the agreement must satisfy. The agreement 538 shall establish, specify, or provide for do all of the following: 538 (1) Requirements governing the administration and design of, 538 and county family services agencies' or workforce development 538 agencies' cooperation to enhance, family services duties or 538 the family services duties included in the agreement and the 538 private and government entities designated under section 307.981 538 agencies performing the family services duties; 538 (2) Outcomes that county family services agencies or 538 workforce development agencies are expected to achieve from the 538 administration and design of family services duties or workforce 538 development activities included in the agreement and assistance, 538 gencies, and technical support the state department will provide 538 development activities included in the agreement and assistance, 538 provide for the department of job and family services to award 538	with the director. A fiscal agreement shall include	53846
services duties included in the agreement, and workforce 538 development agencies administering workforce development 538 activities included in the agreement must satisfy. The agreement 538 shall establish, specify, or provide for <u>do</u> all of the following: 538 (1) Requirements governing the administration and design of, 538 and county family services agencies' or workforce development 538 agencies' cooperation to enhance, family services duties or 538 workforce development activities included in the agreement <u>Specify</u> 538 the family services duties included in the agreement and the 538 private and government entities designated under section 307.981 of the Revised Code to serve as the county family services 538 agencies performing the family services duties; 538 (2) Outcomes that county family services agencies or 538 development activities included in the agreement specify 538 the county family services agencies or 538 agencies performing the family services duties; 538 agencies performing the family services duties; 538 development activities included in the agreement and the 538 administration and design of family services duties or workforce 538 development activities included in the agreement and assistance, 538 agencies, and technical support the state department will provide 538 the county family services agencies or workforce development 538	responsibilities that the state department of job and family	53847
development agencies administering workforce development538activities included in the agreement must satisfy. The agreement538shall establish, specify, or provide for do all of the following:538(1) Requirements governing the administration and design of,538and county family services agencies' or workforce development538agencies' cooperation to enhance, family services duties or538workforce development activities included in the agreement Specify538the family services duties included in the agreement and the538private and government entities designated under section 307.981538of the Revised Code to serve as the county family services538agencies performing the family services duties or538workforce development agencies are expected to achieve from the538administration and design of family services duties or workforce538development activities included in the agreement and assistance,538of the county family services agencies or workforce538agencies to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes538agencies to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes538Provide for the department of job and family services to award538	services, county family services agencies administering family	53848
activities included in the agreement must satisfy. The agreement538shall establish, specify, or provide for do all of the following:538(1) Requirements governing the administration and design of,538and county family services agencies' or workforce development538agencies' cooperation to enhance, family services duties or538workforce development activities included in the agreement Specify538the family services duties included in the agreement and the538private and government entities designated under section 307.981538of the Revised Code to serve as the county family services538agencies performing the family services agencies or538(2) Outcomes that county family services agencies or538workforce development agencies are expected to achieve from the538administration and design of family services duties or workforce538development activities included in the agreement and assistance,538gencies, and technical support the state department will provide538the county family services agencies or workforce development538agencies to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes538Provide for the department of job and family services to award538	services duties included in the agreement, and workforce	53849
shall establish, specify, or provide for do all of the following:538(1) Requirements governing the administration and design of,538and county family services agencies' or workforce development538agencies' cooperation to enhance, family services duties or538workforce development activities included in the agreement Specify538the family services duties included in the agreement and the538private and government entities designated under section 307.981538of the Revised Code to serve as the county family services538agencies performing the family services duties;538(2) Outcomes that county family services agencies or538workforce development agencies are expected to achieve from the538administration and design of family services duties or workforce538development activities included in the agreement will provide538development activities included in the agreement and assistance,538services, and technical support the state department will provide538the county family services agencies or workforce development538services to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes538Provide for the department of job and family services to award538	development agencies administering workforce development	53850
(1) Requirements governing the administration and design of, and county family services agencies' or workforce development agencies' cooperation to enhance, family services duties or workforce development activities included in the agreement <u>Specify</u> 538 the family services duties included in the agreement and the private and government entities designated under section 307.981 of the Revised Code to serve as the county family services agencies performing the family services duties; (2) Outcomes that county family services agencies or workforce development agencies are expected to achieve from the administration and design of family services duties or workforce development activities included in the agreement and assistance, services, and technical support the state department will provide the county family services development agencies to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes Provide for the department of job and family services to award	activities included in the agreement must satisfy. The agreement	53851
and county family services agencies' or workforce development538agencies' cooperation to enhance, family services duties or538workforce development activities included in the agreement Specify538the family services duties included in the agreement and the538private and government entities designated under section 307.981538of the Revised Code to serve as the county family services538agencies performing the family services duties;538(2) Outcomes that county family services agencies or538workforce development agencies are expected to achieve from the538administration and design of family services duties or workforce538development activities included in the agreement and assistance,538services, and technical support the state department will provide538the county family services agencies or workforce development538services to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes538Provide for the department of job and family services to award538	shall establish, specify, or provide for do all of the following:	53852
agencies' cooperation to enhance, family services duties or538workforce development activities included in the agreement Specify538the family services duties included in the agreement and the538private and government entities designated under section 307.981538of the Revised Code to serve as the county family services538agencies performing the family services duties;538(2) Outcomes that county family services agencies or538workforce development agencies are expected to achieve from the538administration and design of family services duties or workforce538development activities included in the agreement and assistance,538services, and technical support the state department will provide538the county family services agencies or workforce538the county family services agencies or workforce development538services, and technical support the state department will provide538the county family services agencies or workforce development538services to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes538Provide for the department of job and family services to award538	(1) Requirements governing the administration and design of,	53853
workforce development activities included in the agreement Specify538the family services duties included in the agreement and the538private and government entities designated under section 307.981538of the Revised Code to serve as the county family services538agencies performing the family services duties;538(2) Outcomes that county family services agencies or538workforce development agencies are expected to achieve from the538administration and design of family services duties or workforce538development activities included in the agreement and assistance,538services, and technical support the state department will provide538the county family services in achieving the expected outcomes538Provide for the department of job and family services to award538	and county family services agencies ' or workforce development	53854
the family services duties included in the agreement and the538private and government entities designated under section 307.981538of the Revised Code to serve as the county family services538agencies performing the family services duties;538(2) Outcomes that county family services agencies or538workforce development agencies are expected to achieve from the538administration and design of family services duties or workforce538development activities included in the agreement and assistance,538services, and technical support the state department will provide538the county family services agencies or workforce development538services to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes538Provide for the department of job and family services to award538	agencies' cooperation to enhance, family services duties or	53855
private and government entities designated under section 307.981538of the Revised Code to serve as the county family services538agencies performing the family services duties;538(2) Outcomes that county family services agencies or538workforce development agencies are expected to achieve from the538administration and design of family services duties or workforce538development activities included in the agreement and assistance,538services, and technical support the state department will provide538the county family services in achieving the expected outcomes538Provide for the department of job and family services to award538	workforce development activities included in the agreement Specify	53856
of the Revised Code to serve as the county family services538agencies performing the family services duties;538(2) Outcomes that county family services agencies or538workforce development agencies are expected to achieve from the538administration and design of family services duties or workforce538development activities included in the agreement and assistance,538services, and technical support the state department will provide538the county family services agencies or workforce development538agencies to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes538Provide for the department of job and family services to award538	the family services duties included in the agreement and the	53857
agencies performing the family services duties;538(2) Outcomes that county family services agencies or538workforce development agencies are expected to achieve from the538administration and design of family services duties or workforce538development activities included in the agreement and assistance,538services, and technical support the state department will provide538the county family services agencies or workforce development538agencies to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes538Provide for the department of job and family services to award538	private and government entities designated under section 307.981	53858
 (2) Outcomes that county family services agencies or workforce development agencies are expected to achieve from the administration and design of family services duties or workforce development activities included in the agreement and assistance, services, and technical support the state department will provide the county family services agencies or workforce development agencies to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes Provide for the department of job and family services to award 	of the Revised Code to serve as the county family services	53859
workforce development agencies are expected to achieve from the538administration and design of family services duties or workforce538development activities included in the agreement and assistance,538services, and technical support the state department will provide538the county family services agencies or workforce development538agencies to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes538Provide for the department of job and family services to award538	agencies performing the family services duties;	53860
administration and design of family services duties or workforce538development activities included in the agreement and assistance,538services, and technical support the state department will provide538the county family services agencies or workforce development538agencies to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes538Provide for the department of job and family services to award538	(2) Outcomes that county family services agencies or	53861
development activities included in the agreement and assistance,538services, and technical support the state department will provide538the county family services agencies or workforce development538agencies to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes538Provide for the department of job and family services to award538	workforce development agencies are expected to achieve from the	53862
services, and technical support the state department will provide538the county family services agencies or workforce development538agencies to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes538Provide for the department of job and family services to award538	administration and design of family services duties or workforce	53863
the county family services agencies or workforce development538agencies to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes538Provide for the department of job and family services to award538	development activities included in the agreement and assistance,	53864
agencies to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes538Provide for the department of job and family services to award538	services, and technical support the state department will provide	53865
Provide for the department of job and family services to award 538	the county family services agencies or workforce development	53866
	agencies to aid the agencies in achieving the expected outcomes	53867
financial assistance for the family services duties included in 538	Provide for the department of job and family services to award	53868
	financial assistance for the family services duties included in	53869

financial assistance for the family services duties included in53869the agreement in accordance with a methodology for determining the53870amount of the award established by rules adopted under division53871(D) of this section;53872

(3) Performance and other administrative standards county 53873

family services agencies or workforce development agencies are	53874
required to meet in the design, administration, and outcomes of	53875
family services duties or workforce development activities	53876
included in the agreement and assistance, services, and technical	53877
support the state department will provide the county family	53878
services agencies or workforce development agencies to aid the	53879
agencies in meeting the performance and other administrative	53880
standards Specify the form of the award of financial assistance	53881
which may be an allocation, cash draw, reimbursement, property,	53882
or, to the extent authorized by an appropriation made by the	53883
general assembly and to the extent practicable and not in conflict	53884
with a federal or state law, a consolidated funding allocation for	53885
two or more family services duties included in the agreement;	53886

(4) Criteria and methodology the state department will use to 53887 evaluate whether expected outcomes are achieved and performance 53888 and other administrative standards are met and county family 53889 services agencies or workforce development agencies will use to 53890 evaluate whether the state department is providing agreed upon 53891 assistance, services, and technical support Provide that the award 53892 of financial assistance is subject to the availability of federal 53893 funds and appropriations made by the general assembly; 53894

(5) Annual Specify annual financial, administrative, or other
 53895
 incentive awards, if any, to be provided in accordance with
 53896
 section 5101.23 of the Revised Code;
 53897

(6) The state Include the assurance of each county signer53898that the county signer will do all of the following:53899

(a) Ensure that the financial assistance awarded under the53900agreement is used, and the family services duties included in the53901agreement are performed, in accordance with requirements for the53902duties established by the department, a federal or state law, or53903any of the following that concern the family services duties53904included in the fiscal agreement and are published under section53905

5101.212 of the Revised Code: state plans for receipt of federal	53906
financial participation, grant agreements between the department	53907
and a federal agency, and executive orders issued by the governor;	53908
(b) Ensure that the board and county family services agencies	53909
utilize a financial management system and other accountability	53910
mechanisms for the financial assistance awarded under the	53911
agreement that meet requirements the department establishes;	53912
(c) Require the county family services agencies to do both of	53913
the following:	53914
(i) Monitor all private and government entities that receive	53915
a payment from financial assistance awarded under the agreement to	53915
ensure that each entity uses the payment in accordance with	53917
requirements for the family services duties included in the	53918
<u>agreement;</u>	53919
(ii) Take action to recover payments that are not used in	53920
accordance with the requirements for the family services duties	53921
included in the agreement.	53922
(d) Require county family services agencies to promptly	53923
reimburse the department the amount that represents the amount an	53924
agency is responsible for, pursuant to action the department takes	53925
under division (C) of section 5101.24 of the Revised Code, of	53926
funds the department pays to any entity because of an adverse	53927
audit finding, adverse quality control finding, final disallowance	53928
of federal financial participation, or other sanction or penalty;	53929
(e) Require county family services agencies to take prompt	53930
corrective action, including paying amounts resulting from an	53931
adverse finding, sanction, or penalty, if the department, auditor	53932
of state, federal agency, or other entity authorized by federal or	53933
state law to determine compliance with requirements for a family	53934
services duty included in the agreement determines compliance has	53935
not been achieved;	53936

(f) If the department establishes a consolidated funding	53937
allocation for two or more family services duties included in the	53938
agreement, require the county family services agencies to use	53939
funds available in the consolidated funding allocation only for	53940
the purpose for which the funds are appropriated.	53941
(7) Provide for the department taking action pursuant to	53942
division (C) of section 5101.24 of the Revised Code if <u>authorized</u>	53943
by division (B)(1), (2), or (3), or (4) of that section applies;	53944
(7) The funding of family services duties or workforce	53945
development activities included in the agreement and whether the	53946
state department will establish a consolidated funding allocation	53947
under division (E) of this section. The agreement shall either	53948
specify the amount of payments to be made for the family services	53949
duties or workforce development activities included in the	53950
agreement or the method that will be used to determine the amount	53951
of payments.	53952
(8) Audits Provide for timely audits required by federal	53953
statutes and regulations and state law and requirements for	53954
require prompt release of audit findings and prompt action to	53955
correct problems identified in an audit;	53956
(9) Which, if any, of the state department's rules will be	53957
waived so that a policy provided for in the agreement may be	53958
implemented Comply with all of the requirements for the family	53959
services duties that are included in the agreement and have been	53960
established by the department, federal or state law, or any of the	53961
following that concern the family services duties included in the	53962
fiscal agreement and are published under section 5101.212 of the	53963
Revised Code: state plans for receipt of federal financial	53964
participation, grant agreements between the department and a	53965
federal agency, and executive orders issued by the governor;	53966
(10) The Provide for dispute resolution procedures in	53967

(10) The Provide for dispute resolution procedures in 53967

accordance with section 5101.24 of the Revised Code;	53968
(11) Establish the method of amending or terminating the	53969
agreement and an expedited process for correcting terms or	53970
conditions of the agreement that the director and board of <u>each</u>	53971
county commissioners <u>signer</u> agree are erroneous;	53972
(11) Dispute resolution procedures for anticipated and	53973
unanticipated disputes. The agreement may establish different	53974
dispute resolution procedures for different types of disputes.	53975
Dispute resolution procedures may include negotiation, mediation,	53976
arbitration, adjudication conducted by a hearing officer or	53977
fact-finding panel, and other procedures.	53978
(12) The date the agreement is to commence or Except as	53979
provided in rules adopted under division (D) of this section,	53980
<u>begin on the first day of July of an odd-numbered year and</u> end <u>on</u>	53981
the last day of June of the next odd-numbered year. An agreement	53982
may not commence before it is entered into nor end later than the	53983
last day of the state fiscal biennium for which it is entered	53984
into.	53985
(13) If workforce development activities are included in the	53986
agreement, all of the following:	53987
(a) The workforce development plan prepared under section	53988
6301.07 of the Revised Code to be attached to and incorporated	53989
into the agreement;	53990
(b) A description of the services, and a list of the core	53991
services, provided in the one-stop system for workforce	53992
development activities the county served by the board participates	53993
in under section 6301.06 of the Revised Code to be included in the	53994
agreement;	53995
(c) If the county served by the board of county commissioners	53996
is in the type of local area defined in division $(A)(3)$ of section	53997
6301.01 of the Revised Code, the method and manner by which the	53998

board of county commissioners of each county and the chief elected	53999
official of a municipal corporation in the local area shall	54000
coordinate workforce development activities and resolve	54001
disagreements concerning either of the following:	54002
(i) Choices concerning specifically who to appoint to the	54003
workforce policy board created under section 6301.06 of the	54004
Revised Code, within the criteria for membership set forth in that	54005
section;	54006
(ii) Whether a member of the workforce policy board is	54007
performing satisfactorily for purposes of serving at the pleasure	54008
of the chief elected officials of the local area.	54009
(14) Other provisions determined necessary by the state	54010
department, board, county family services agency, and workforce	54011
development agency.	54012
(E)(C) The state department shall make payments authorized by	54013
a partnership <u>fiscal</u> agreement on vouchers it prepares and may	54014
include any funds appropriated or allocated to it for carrying out	54015
family services duties or workforce development activities vested	54016
in the board of county commissioners under <u>included in</u> the	54017
agreement, including funds for personal services and maintenance.	54018
(F)(1) To the extent practicable and not in conflict with	54019
federal statutes or regulations, state law, or an appropriation	54020
made by the general assembly, the director may establish a	54021
consolidated funding allocation for any of the following:	54022
(a) Two or more family services duties included in the	54023
agreement;	54024
(b) Two or more workforce development activities included in	54025
the agreement;	54026
(c) One or more family services duties and workforce	54027
development activities included in the agreement.	54028

(2) The consolidated funding allocation may be for either of	54029
the following:	54030
(a) A county that is the type of local area defined in	54031
division (A)(2) of section 6301.01 of the Revised Code;	54032
(b) Two or more counties, or a municipal corporation and one	54033
or more counties, in the type of local area defined in division	54034
(A)(3) of section 6301.01 of the Revised Code that are	54035
coordinating and integrating workforce development activities in	54036
the local area.	54037
(3) A county family services agency or workforce development	54038
agency shall use funds available in a consolidated funding	54039
allocation only for the purpose for which the funds were	54040
appropriated.	54041
(D)(1) The director shall adopt rules in accordance with	54042
section 111.15 of the Revised Code governing fiscal agreements.	54043
The director shall adopt the rules as if they were internal	54044
management rules. Before adopting the rules, the director shall	54045
give the public an opportunity to review and comment on the	54046
proposed rules. The rules shall establish methodologies to be used	54047
to determine the amount of financial assistance to be awarded	54048
under the agreements. The rules also shall establish terms and	54049
conditions under which an agreement may be entered into after the	54050
first day of July of an odd-numbered year. The rules may do any or	54051
all of the following:	54052
(a) Govern the establishment of consolidated funding	54053
allocations and specify the time period for which a consolidated	54054
funding allocation is to be provided if the effective date of the	54055
agreement is after the first day of July of an odd-numbered year,	54056
which may include a time period before the effective date of the	54057
agreement;	54058
(b) Govern the establishment of other allocations;	54059

(c) Specify allowable uses of financial assistance awarded	54060
under the agreements;	54061
(d) Establish reporting, cash management, audit, and other	54062
requirements the director determines are necessary to provide	54063
accountability for the use of financial assistance awarded under	54064
the agreements and determine compliance with requirements	54065
established by the department, a federal or state law, or any of	54066
the following that concern the family services duties included in	54067
the agreements and are published under section 5101.212 of the	54068
Revised Code: state plans for receipt of federal financial	54069
participation, grant agreements between the department and a	54070
federal entity, and executive orders issued by the governor.	54071
(2) A requirement of a fiscal agreement established by a rule	54072
adopted under this division is applicable to a fiscal agreement	54073
without having to be restated in the fiscal agreement.	54074
Sec. 5101.211. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of this	54075
section, the director of job and family services may provide for a	54076
fiscal agreement entered into under section 5101.21 of the Revised	54077
Code to have a retroactive effective date of the first day of July	54078
of an odd-numbered year if both of the following are the case:	54079
	54080
(1) The agreement is entered into after that date and before	54081
the last day of that July.	54082
(2) The board of county commissioners requests the	54083
retroactive effective date and provides the director good cause	54084
satisfactory to the director for the reason the agreement was not	54085
entered into on or before the first day of that July.	54086
(B) The director may provide for a fiscal agreement to have a	54087
retroactive effective date of July 1, 2003, if both of the	54088
following are the case:	54089

(1) The agreement is entered into after July 1, 2003, and	54090
before August 29, 2003.	54091
(2) The board of county commissioners requests the	54092
retroactive effective date.	54093
Sec. 5101.212. The department of job and family services	54094
shall publish in a manner accessible to the public all of the	54095
following that concern family services duties included in fiscal	54096

following that concern family services duties included in fiscal	54096
agreements entered into under section 5101.21 of the Revised Code:	54097
state plans for receipt of federal financial participation, grant	54098
agreements between the department and a federal agency, and	54099
executive orders issued by the governor. The department may	54100
publish the materials electronically or otherwise.	54101

Sec. 5101.213. (A) Except as provided in section 5101.211 of	54102
the Revised Code, if a fiscal agreement under section 5101.21 of	54103
the Revised Code between the director of job and family services	54104
and a board of county commissioners is not in effect, all of the	54105
following apply:	54106

(1) The department of job and family services shall award to54107the county the board serves financial assistance for family54108services duties in accordance with a methodology for determining54109the amount of the award established by rules adopted under54110division (B) of this section.54111

(2) The financial assistance may be provided in the form of54112allocations, cash draws, reimbursements, and property but may not54113be made in the form of a consolidated funding allocation.54114

(3) The award of the financial assistance is subject to the54115availability of federal funds and appropriations made by the54116general assembly.54117

(4) The county family services agencies performing the family 54118

services duties for which the financial assistance is awarded	54119
shall do all of the following:	54120
(a) Use the financial assistance, and perform the family	54121
services duties, in accordance with requirements for the duties	54122
established by the department, a federal or state law, or any of	54123
the following that concern the duties: state plans for receipt of	54124
federal financial participation, grant agreements between the	54125
department and a federal agency, and executive orders issued by	54126
the governor;	54127
(b) Utilize a financial management system and other	54128
accountability mechanisms for the financial assistance that meet	54129
requirements the department establishes;	54130
(c) Monitor all private and government entities that receive	54131
a payment from the financial assistance to ensure that each entity	54132
uses the payment in accordance with requirements for the family	54133
services duties and take action to recover payments that are not	54134
used in accordance with the requirements for the family services	54135
<u>duties;</u>	54136
(d) Promptly reimburse the department the amount that	54137
represents the amount an agency is responsible for, pursuant to	54138
action the department takes under division (C) of section 5101.24	54139
of the Revised Code, of funds the department pays to any entity	54140
because of an adverse audit finding, adverse quality control	54141
finding, final disallowance of federal financial participation, or	54142
other sanction or penalty;	54143
(e) Take prompt corrective action, including paying amounts	54144
resulting from an adverse finding, sanction, or penalty, if the	54145
department, auditor of state, federal agency, or other entity	54146
authorized by federal or state law to determine compliance with	54147
requirements for a family services duty determines compliance has	54148
not been achieved.	54149

(B) The director shall adopt rules in accordance with section	54150
111.15 of the Revised Code as necessary to implement this section.	54151
The director shall adopt the rules as if they were internal	54152
management rules. Before adopting the rules, the director shall	54153
give the public an opportunity to review and comment on the	54154
proposed rules. The rules shall establish methodologies to be used	54155
to determine the amount of financial assistance to be awarded and	54156
may do any or all of the following:	54157
(1) Govern the establishment of funding allocations;	54158
(2) Specify allowable uses of financial assistance the	54159

department awards under this section;

(3) Establish reporting, cash management, audit, and other 54161 requirements the director determines are necessary to provide 54162 accountability for the use of the financial assistance and 54163 determine compliance with requirements established by the 54164 department, a federal or state law, or any of the following that 54165 concern the family services duties for which the financial 54166 assistance is awarded: state plans for receipt of federal 54167 financial participation, grant agreements between the department 54168 and a federal entity, and executive orders issued by the governor. 54169

Sec. 5101.211 5101.214. The director of job and family 54170 services may enter into a written agreement with one or more state 54171 agencies, as defined in section 117.01 of the Revised Code, and 54172 state universities and colleges to assist in the coordination, 54173 provision, or enhancement of the family services duties of a 54174 county family services agency or the workforce development 54175 activities of a workforce development agency. The director also 54176 may enter into written agreements or contracts with, or issue 54177 grants to, private and government entities under which funds are 54178 provided for the enhancement or innovation of family services 54179 duties or workforce development activities on the state or local 54180

54160

level. The terms of an agreement, contract, or grant under this	54181
section may be incorporated into a partnership agreement the	54182
director enters into with a board of county commissioners under	54183
section 5101.21 or with the chief elected official of a municipal	54184
corporation under section 5101.213 of the Revised Code, if the	54185
director and board or chief elected official and state agency,	54186
state university or college, or private or government entity	54187
agree.	54188
The director may adopt internal management rules in	54189
accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code to implement	54190
this section.	54191
Sec. 5101.212 5101.215. If the director of job and family	54192
services enters into an agreement or contracts with, or issues a	54193

grant to, a religious organization under section 5101.211 5101.214 54194 of the Revised Code, the religious organization shall comply with 54195 section 104 of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity 54196 and Reconciliation Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-193). 54197

Sec. 5101.216. The director of job and family services may	54198
enter into one or more written operational agreements with boards	54199
of county commissioners to do one or more of the following	54200
regarding family services duties:	54201

(A) Provide for the director to amend or rescind a rule the54202director previously adopted;54203

(B) Provide for the director to modify procedures or54204establish alternative procedures to accommodate special54205circumstances in a county;54206

(C) Provide for the director and board to jointly identify54207operational problems of mutual concern and develop a joint plan to54208address the problems;54209

(D) Establish a framework for the director and board to 54210

modify the use of existing resources in a manner that is	54211
beneficial to the department of job and family services and the	54212
county that the board serves and improves family services duties	54213
for the recipients of the services.	54214

sec. 5101.22. The department of job and family services may 54215 establish performance and other administrative standards for the 54216 administration and outcomes of family services duties and 54217 workforce development activities and determine at intervals the 54218 department decides the degree to which a county family services 54219 agency or workforce development agency complies with a performance 54220 or other administrative standard. The department may use 54221 statistical sampling, performance audits, case reviews, or other 54222 methods it determines necessary and appropriate to determine 54223 compliance with performance and administrative standards. 54224

A performance or other administrative standard established 54225 under this section for a family service duty or workforce 54226 54227 development activity does not apply to a county family services agency or workforce development agency administering the duty if a 54228 different performance or administrative standard is specified for 54229 the agency's administration of the duty or activity pursuant to a 54230 partnership agreement entered into under section 5101.21 or 54231 5101.213 of the Revised Code. 54232

sec. 5101.221. (A) Except as provided by division (C) of this 54233 section, if the department of job and family services determines 54234 that a county family services agency has failed to comply with a 54235 performance or other administrative standard established under 54236 section 5101.22 of the Revised Code or by federal law for the 54237 administration or outcome of a family services duty, the 54238 department shall require the agency to develop, submit to the 54239 department for approval, and comply with a corrective action plan. 54240

54241

(B) If a county family services agency fails to develop,	54242
submit to the department, or comply with a corrective action plan	54243
under division (A) of this section, or the department disapproves	54244
the agency's corrective action plan, the department may require	54245
the agency to develop, submit to the department for approval, and	54246
comply with a corrective action plan that requires the agency to	54247
commit existing resources to the plan.	54248
(C) The department may not require a county family services	54249
agency to take action under this section for failure to comply	54250
with a performance or other administrative standard established	54251
for an incentive awarded by the department. Instead, the	54252
department may require a county family services agency that fails	54253
to comply with that kind of performance or other administrative	54254
standard to take action in accordance with rules adopted by the	54255
department governing the standard.	54256
(D) At the request of a county family services agency, the	54257
department shall assist the agency with the development of a	54258
corrective action plan under this section and provide the agency	54259
technical assistance in the implementation of the plan.	54260
Sec. 5101.222. The director of job and family services may	54261
adopt rules in accordance with section 111.15 of the Revised Code	54262
to implement sections 5101.22 to 5101.222 of the Revised Code. If	54263
the director adopts the rules, the director shall adopt the rules	54264
as if they were internal management rules.	54265
Sec. 5101.24. (A) As used in this section, "responsible	54266
entity" means the following:	54267
(1) If the family services duty or workforce development	54268
activity involved is included in a partnership agreement a board	54269
of county commissioners and the director of job and family	54270
services enters into under section 5101.21 of the Revised Code,	54271

the board regardless of the fact that or a county family services	54272
agency performs the family services duty or a workforce	54273
development agency performs the workforce development activity.	54274
(2) If the family services duty or workforce development	54275
activity involved is not included in a partnership agreement, the	54276
county family services agency or workforce development agency_	54277
whichever the director of job and family services determines is	54278
appropriate to take action against under division (C) of this	54279
section.	54280
(B) The <u>Regardless of whether a family services duty is</u>	54281
performed by a county family services agency, private or	54282
government entity pursuant to a contract entered into under	54283
section 307.982 of the Revised Code or division (C)(2) of section	54284
5153.16 of the Revised Code, or private or government provider of	54285
<u>a family service duty, the</u> department of job and family services	54286
may take action under division (C) of this section against the	54287
responsible entity if the department determines any of the	54288
following apply to the county family services agency performing	54289
the family services duty or workforce development agency providing	54290
the workforce development activity are the case:	54291
(1) The agency fails to meet a performance standard specified	54292
in a partnership agreement entered into under section 5101.21 or	54293
established A requirement of a fiscal agreement entered into under	54294
section 5101.21 of the Revised Code that includes the family	54295
services duty, including a requirement for fiscal agreements	54296
established by rules adopted under that section, is not complied	54297
with;	54298
(2) A county family services agency fails to develop, submit	54299
to the department, or comply with a corrective action plan under	54300
division (B) of section 5101.221 of the Revised Code, or the	54301
department disapproves the agency's corrective action plan	54302
	- 40.00

developed under division (B) of section 5101.22 5101.221 of the 54303

Revised Code for the duty or activity;

(2) The agency fails to comply with a (3) A requirement for	54305
the family services duty established by the department or any of	54306
the following is not complied with: a federal statute or	54307
regulations, state statute, or a department rule for the duty or	54308
activity law, state plan for receipt of federal financial	54309
participation, grant agreement between the department and a	54310
federal agency, or executive order issued by the governor;	54311

(3)(4) The agency responsible entity is solely or partially 54312 responsible, as determined by the director of job and family 54313 services, for an adverse audit or finding, adverse quality control 54314 finding, final disallowance of federal financial participation, or 54315 other sanction or penalty regarding the family services duty or 54316 activity. 54317

(C) The department may take one or more of the following 54318
actions against the responsible entity if when authorized by 54319
division (B)(1), (2), or (3), or (4) of this section applies: 54320

(1) Require the responsible entity to submit to and comply 54321
 with a corrective action plan pursuant to a time schedule 54322
 specified by the department *i*. The corrective action plan shall be 54323
 established or approved by the department and shall not require a 54324
 county family services agency to commit resources to the plan. 54325

(2) <u>Require the responsible entity to comply with a</u>
54326
<u>corrective action plan pursuant to a time schedule specified by</u>
54327
<u>the department. The corrective action plan shall be established or</u>
54328
<u>approved by the department and require a county family services</u>
54329
<u>agency to commit to the plan existing resources identified by the</u>
54321

(3) Require the responsible entity to do one of the54332following:54333

(a) Share with the department a final disallowance of federal 54334

54304

financial participation or other sanction or penalty; 54335

(b) Reimburse the department the final amount the department 54336 pays to the federal government or another entity that represents 54337 the amount the agency responsible entity is responsible for of an 54338 adverse audit or finding, adverse quality control finding, final 54339 disallowance of federal financial participation, or other sanction 54340 54341 or penalty issued by the federal government, auditor of state, or other entity; 54342

(c) Pay the federal government or another entity the final 54343 amount that represents the amount the agency responsible entity is 54344 responsible for of an adverse audit or <u>finding</u>, <u>adverse</u> quality 54345 control finding, final disallowance of federal financial 54346 participation, or other sanction or penalty issued by the federal 54347 government, auditor of state, or other entity; 54348

(d) Pay the department the final amount that represents the 54349 amount the responsible entity is responsible for of an adverse 54350 audit finding or adverse guality control finding. 54351

(3)(4) Impose a financial or an administrative sanction or 54352 adverse audit issued by the department against the responsible 54353 entity. A sanction may be increased if the department has 54354 previously taken action against the responsible entity under this 54355 division. 54356

(4) (5) Perform, or contract with a government or private 54357 entity for the entity to perform, the family services duty or 54358 workforce development activity until the department is satisfied 54359 that the responsible entity ensures that the duty or activity will 54360 be performed satisfactorily. If the department performs or 54361 contracts with an entity to perform a family services duty or 54362 workforce development activity under division (C) (4)(5) of this 54363 section, the department may do either or both of the following: 54364

(a) Spend funds in the county treasury appropriated by the 54365

54366

<u>board of county commissioners</u> for the duty or activity;

(b) Withhold funds allocated <u>or reimbursements due</u> to the 54367
 responsible entity for the duty or activity and spend the funds 54368
 for the duty or activity. 54369

(5)(6) Request that the attorney general bring mandamus 54370 proceedings to compel the responsible entity to take or cease the 54371 action that causes division (B)(1), (2), or (3), <u>or (4)</u> of this 54372 section to apply. The attorney general shall bring mandamus 54373 proceedings in the Franklin county court of appeals at the 54374 department's request. 54375

(7) If the department takes action under this division54376because of division (B)(3) of this section, temporarily withhold54377funds allocated or reimbursement due to the responsible entity54378until the department determines that the responsible entity is in54379compliance with the requirement. The department shall release the54380funds when the department determines that compliance has been54381achieved.54382

(D) If the department decides proposes to take action against 54383
the responsible entity under division (C) of this section, the 54384
department shall notify the responsible entity and county auditor. 54385
The notice shall be in writing and specify the action the 54386
department proposes to take. The department shall send the notice 54387
by regular United States mail. 54383

The Except as provided by division (E) of this section, the54389responsible entity may request an administrative review of a54390proposed action, other than a proposed action under division54391(C)(5) of this section, by sending a written request to the54392department not later than in accordance with administrative review54393procedures the department shall establish. The administrative54394review procedures shall comply with all of the following:54395

(1) <u>A request for an administrative review shall state</u> 54396

specifically all of the following:	54397
(a) The proposed action specified in the notice from the	54398
department for which the review is requested;	54399
(b) The reason why the responsible entity believes the	54400
proposed action is inappropriate;	54401
(c) All facts and legal arguments that the responsible entity	54402
wants the department to consider;	54403
	54405
(d) The name of the person who will serve as the responsible	54404
entity's representative in the review.	54405
(2) If the department's notice specifies more than one	54406
proposed action and the responsible entity does not specify all of	54407
the proposed actions in its request pursuant to division (D)(1)(a)	54408
of this section, the proposed actions not specified in the request	54409
shall not be subject to administrative review and the parts of the	54410
notice regarding those proposed actions shall be final and binding	54411
on the responsible entity.	54412
(3) In the case of a proposed action under division (C)(1) of	54413
this section, <u>the responsible entity shall have</u> fifteen <u>calendar</u>	54414
days after the department mails the notice to the responsible	54415
entity <u>to send a written request to the department for an</u>	54416
administrative review. If it receives such a request within the	54417
required time, the department shall postpone taking action under	54418
division (C)(1) of this section for fifteen <u>calendar</u> days	54419
following the day it receives the request . The or extended period	54420
of time provided for in division $(D)(5)$ of this section to allow a	54421
representative of the department and a representative of the	54422
responsible entity shall attempt <u>an informal opportunity</u> to	54423
resolve any dispute during that fifteen-day or extended period.	54424
$\frac{(2)(4)}{(4)}$ In the case of a proposed action under division	54425

(C)(2), (3), (4), (5), or (7) of this section, forty-five the 54426 responsible entity shall have thirty calendar days after the 54427

department mails the notice to the responsible entity <u>to send a</u>	54428
written request to the department for an administrative review.	54429
The administrative review shall be limited solely to the issue of	54430
the amount the responsible entity shall share with the department,	54431
reimburse the department, or pay to the federal government or	54432
another entity under division (C)(2) of this section. The If it	54433
receives such a request within the required time, the department	54434
shall postpone taking action under division (C)(2), (3), (4), (5),	54435
or (7) of this section for thirty calendar days following the day	54436
it receives the request or extended period of time provided for in	54437
division (D)(5) of this section to allow a representative of the	54438
department and <u>a representative of the</u> responsible entity shall	54439
attempt an informal opportunity to resolve any dispute within	54440
sixty days during that thirty-day or extended period.	54441
(3) In the case of a proposed action under division (C)(3) or	54442
(4) of this section, forty-five days after the department mails	54443
the notice to the responsible entity. The department and	54444
responsible entity shall attempt to resolve any dispute within	54445
sixty days.	54446
If the department and responsible entity fail to resolve any	54447
dispute within the required time, the department shall conduct a	54448
hearing in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code,	54449

except that the department, notwithstanding section 119.07 of the54450Revised Code, is not required to schedule the hearing within54451fifteen days of the responsible entity's request.54452

(E)(5) If the informal opportunity provided in division
 54453
 (D)(3) or (4) of this section does not result in a written
 54454
 resolution to the dispute within the fifteen- or thirty-day
 54455
 period, the director of job and family services and representative
 54456
 of the responsible entity may enter into a written agreement
 54457
 extending the time period for attempting an informal resolution of
 54458
 the dispute under division (D)(3) or (4) of this section.

(6) In the case of a proposed action under division (C)(3) of	54460
this section, the responsible entity may not include in its	54461
request disputes over a finding, final disallowance of federal	54462
financial participation, or other sanction or penalty issued by	54463
the federal government, auditor of state, or entity other than the	54464
<u>department.</u>	54465
(7) If the responsible entity fails to request an	54466
administrative review within the required time, the responsible	54467
entity loses the right to request an administrative review of the	54468
proposed actions specified in the notice and the notice becomes	54469
final and binding on the responsible entity.	54470
(8) If the informal opportunity provided in division (D)(3)	54471
or (4) of this section does not result in a written resolution to	54472
the dispute within the time provided by division (D)(3), (4), or	54473
(5) of this section, the director shall appoint an administrative	54474
review panel to conduct the administrative review. The review	54475
panel shall consist of department employees and one director or	54476
other representative of the type of county family services agency	54477
that is responsible for the kind of family services duty that is	54478
the subject of the dispute and serves a different county than the	54479
county served by the responsible entity. No individual involved in	54480
the department's proposal to take action against the responsible	54481
entity may serve on the review panel. The review panel shall	54482
review the responsible entity's request. The review panel may	54483
require that the department or responsible entity submit	54484
additional information and schedule and conduct an informal	54485
hearing to obtain testimony or additional evidence. A review of a	54486
proposal to take action under division (C)(3) of this section	54487
shall be limited solely to the issue of the amount the responsible	54488
entity shall share with the department, reimburse the department,	54489
or pay to the federal government, department, or other entity	54490
under division (C)(3) of this section. The review panel is not	54491

required to make a stenographic record of its hearing or other	54492
proceedings.	54493
(9) After finishing an administrative review, an	54494
administrative review panel appointed under division (D)(8) of	54495
this section shall submit a written report to the director setting	54496
forth its findings of fact, conclusions of law, and	54497
recommendations for action. The director may approve, modify, or	54498
disapprove the recommendations. If the director modifies or	54499
disapproves the recommendations, the director shall state the	54500
reasons for the modification or disapproval and the actions to be	54501
taken against the responsible entity.	54502
(10) The director's approval, modification, or disapproval	54503
under division (D)(9) of this section shall be final and binding	54504
on the responsible entity and shall not be subject to further	54505
departmental review.	54506
(E) The responsible entity is not entitled to an	54507
administrative review under division (D) of this section for any	54508
of the following:	54509
(1) An action taken under division (C)(6) of this section;	54510
(2) An action taken under section 5101.242 of the Revised	54511
<u>Code;</u>	54512
(3) An action taken under division (C)(3) of this section if	54513
the federal government, auditor of state, or entity other than the	54514
department has identified the county family services agency as	54515
being solely or partially responsible for an adverse audit	54516
finding, adverse quality control finding, final disallowance of	54517
federal financial participation, or other sanction or penalty;	54518
(4) An adjustment to an allocation, cash draw, advance, or	54519
reimbursement to a county family services agency that the	54520
department determines necessary for budgetary reasons;	54521

(5) Withholding of a cash draw or reimbursement due to	54522
noncompliance with a reporting requirement established in rules	54523
adopted under section 5101.243 of the Revised Code.	54524
(F) This section does not apply to other actions the	54525
department takes against the responsible entity pursuant to	54526
authority granted by another state law unless the other state law	54527
requires the department to take the action in accordance with this	54528
section.	54529
(G) The director of job and family services may adopt rules	54530
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as necessary	54531
to implement this section.	54532
Sec. 5101.241. (A) As used in this section:	54533
(1) "Local area" and "chief elected official" have the same	54534
meaning as in section 5101.20 of the Revised Code.	54535
(2) "Responsible entity" means the chief elected officials of	54536
<u>a local area.</u>	54537
(B) The department of job and family services may take action	54538
under division (C) of this section against the responsible entity,	54539
regardless of who performs the workforce development activity, if	54540
the department determines any of the following are the case:	54541
(1) A requirement of a grant agreement entered into under	54542
section 5101.20 of the Revised Code that includes the workforce	54543
development activity, including a requirement for grant agreements	54544
established by rules adopted under that section, is not complied	54545
with;	54546
(2) A performance standard for the workforce development	54547
activity established by the federal government or the department	54548
<u>is not met;</u>	54549
(3) A requirement for the workforce development activity	54550

established by the department or any of the following is not	54551
complied with: a federal or state law, state plan for receipt of	54552
federal financial participation, grant agreement between the	54553
department and a federal agency, or executive order;	54554
(4) The responsible entity is solely or partially	54555
responsible, as determined by the director of job and family	54556
services, for an adverse audit finding, adverse quality control	54557
finding, final disallowance of federal financial participation, or	54558
other sanction or penalty regarding the workforce development	54559
activity.	54560
(C) The department may take one or more of the following	54561
actions against the responsible entity when authorized by division	54562
(B)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this section:	54563
(1) Require the responsible entity to submit to and comply	54564
with a corrective action plan, established or approved by the	54565
department, pursuant to a time schedule specified by the	54566
<u>department;</u>	54567
(2) Require the responsible entity to do one of the	54568
<u>following:</u>	54569
(a) Share with the department a final disallowance of federal	54570
financial participation or other sanction or penalty;	54571
(b) Reimburse the department the amount the department pays	54572
to the federal government or another entity that represents the	54573
amount the responsible entity is responsible for of an adverse	
	54574
audit finding, adverse quality control finding, final disallowance	54574 54575
audit finding, adverse quality control finding, final disallowance	54575
audit finding, adverse quality control finding, final disallowance of federal financial participation, or other sanction or penalty	54575 54576
audit finding, adverse quality control finding, final disallowance of federal financial participation, or other sanction or penalty issued by the federal government, auditor of state, or other	54575 54576 54577

for of an adverse audit finding, adverse quality control finding, 54581

final disallowance of federal financial participation, or other	54582
sanction or penalty issued by the federal government, auditor of	54583
state, or other entity;	54584
(d) Pay the department the amount that represents the amount	54585
the responsible entity is responsible for of an adverse audit	54586
finding, adverse quality control finding, or other sanction or	54587
penalty issued by the department.	54588
(3) Impose a financial or administrative sanction or adverse	54589
audit finding issued by the department against the responsible	54590
entity, which may be increased with each subsequent action taken	54591
against the responsible entity.	54592
(4) Perform or contract with a government or private entity	54593
for the entity to perform the workforce development activity until	54594
the department is satisfied that the responsible entity ensures	54595
that the activity will be performed to the department's	54596
satisfaction. If the department performs or contracts with an	54597
entity to perform the workforce development activity under	54598
division (C)(4) of this section, the department may withhold funds	54599
allocated to or reimbursements due to the responsible entity for	54600
the activity and use those funds to implement division (C)(4) of	54601
this section.	54602
(5) Request the attorney general to bring mandamus	54603
proceedings to compel the responsible entity to take or cease the	54604
actions listed in division (B) of this section. The attorney	54605
general shall bring any mandamus proceedings in the Franklin	54606
county court of appeals at the department's request.	54607
(6) If the department takes action under this division	54608
because of division (B)(3) of this section, withhold funds	54609
allocated or reimbursement due to the responsible entity until the	54610
department determines that the responsible entity is in compliance	54611
with the requirement. The department shall release the funds when	54612

the department determines that compliance has been achieved.	54613
(D) The department shall notify the responsible entity and	54614
the appropriate county auditor when the department proposes to	54615
take action under division (C) of this section. The notice shall	54616
be in writing and specify the action the department proposes to	54617
take. The department shall send the notice by regular United	54618
States mail. Except as provided in division (E) of this section,	54619
the responsible entity may request an administrative review of a	54620
proposed action in accordance with administrative review	54621
procedures the department shall establish. The administrative	54622
review procedures shall comply with all of the following:	54623
(1) A request for an administrative review shall state	54624
specifically all of the following:	54625
(a) The proposed action specified in the notice from the	54626
department for which the review is requested;	54627
(b) The reason why the responsible entity believes the	54628
proposed action is inappropriate;	54629
(c) All facts and legal arguments that the responsible entity	54630
wants the department to consider;	54631
(d) The name of the person who will serve as the responsible	54632
entity's representative in the review.	54633
(2) If the department's notice specifies more than one	54634
proposed action and the responsible entity does not specify all of	54635
the proposed actions in its request pursuant to division (D)(1)(a)	54636
of this section, the proposed actions not specified in the request	54637
shall not be subject to administrative review and the parts of the	54638
notice regarding those proposed actions shall be final and binding	54639
on the responsible entity.	54640
(3) In the case of a proposed action under division (C)(1) of	54641
this section, the responsible entity shall have fifteen calendar	54642

days after the department mails the notice to the responsible	54643
entity to send a written request to the department for an	54644
administrative review. If it receives such a request within the	54645
required time, the department shall postpone taking action under	54646
division (C)(1) of this section for fifteen calendar days	54647
following the day it receives the request to allow a	54648
representative of the department and a representative of the	54649
responsible entity an informal opportunity to resolve any dispute	54650
during that fifteen-day period.	54651
(4) In the case of a proposed action under division (C)(2),	54652
(3), or (4) of this section, the responsible entity shall have	54653
thirty calendar days after the department mails the notice to the	54654
responsible entity to send a written request to the department for	54655
an administrative review. If it receives such a request within the	54656
required time, the department shall postpone taking action under	54657
division (C)(2), (3), or (4) of this section for thirty calendar	54658
days following the day it receives the request to allow a	54659
representative of the department and a representative of the	54660
responsible entity an informal opportunity to resolve any dispute	54661
during that thirty-day period.	54662
(5) In the case of a proposed action under division (C)(2) of	54663
this section, the responsible entity may not include in its	54664
request disputes over a finding, final disallowance of federal	54665
financial participation, or other sanction or penalty issued by	54666
the federal government, auditor of state, or other entity other	54667
than the department.	54668
(6) If the responsible entity fails to request an	54669
administrative review within the required time, the responsible	54670
entity loses the right to request an administrative review of the	54671
proposed actions specified in the notice and the notice becomes	54672
final and binding on the responsible entity.	54673
(7) If the informal opportunity provided in division (D)(3)	54674

or (4) of this section does not result in a written resolution to	54675
the dispute, the director of job and family services shall appoint	54676
an administrative review panel to conduct the administrative	54677
review. The review panel shall consist of department employees who	54678
are not involved in the department's proposal to take action	54679
against the responsible entity. The review panel shall review the	54680
responsible entity's request. The review panel may require that	54681
the department or responsible entity submit additional information	54682
and schedule and conduct an informal hearing to obtain testimony	54683
or additional evidence. A review of a proposal to take action	54684
under division (C)(2) of this section shall be limited solely to	54685
the issue of the amount the responsible entity shall share with	54686
the department, reimburse the department, or pay to the federal	54687
government, department, or other entity under division (C)(2) of	54688
this section. The review panel is not required to make a	54689
stenographic record of its hearing or other proceedings.	54690

(8) After finishing an administrative review, an 54691 administrative review panel appointed under division (D)(7) of 54692 this section shall submit a written report to the director setting 54693 forth its findings of fact, conclusions of law, and 54694 recommendations for action. The director may approve, modify, or 54695 disapprove the recommendations. If the director modifies or 54696 disapproves the recommendations, the director shall state the 54697 reasons for the modification or disapproval and the actions to be 54698 taken against the responsible entity. 54699

(9) The director's approval, modification, or disapproval54700under division (D)(8) of this section shall be final and binding54701on the responsible entity and shall not be subject to further54702departmental review.54703

(E) The responsible entity is not entitled to an54704administrative review under division (D) of this section for any54705of the following:54706

(1) An action taken under division (C)(5) or (6) of this	54707
section;	54708
(2) An action taken under section 5101.242 of the Revised	54709
<u>Code;</u>	54710
(3) An action taken under division (C)(2) of this section if	54711
the federal government, auditor of state, or entity other than the	54712
department has identified the responsible entity as being solely	54713
or partially responsible for an adverse audit finding, adverse	54714
guality control finding, final disallowance of federal financial	54715
participation, or other sanction or penalty;	54716
(4) An adjustment to an allocation, cash draw, advance, or	54717
reimbursement to the responsible entity's local area that the	54718
department determines necessary for budgetary reasons;	54719
(5) Withholding of a cash draw or reimbursement due to	54720
noncompliance with a reporting requirement established in rules	54721
adopted under section 5101.243 of the Revised Code.	54722
(F) This section does not apply to other actions the	54723
department takes against the responsible entity pursuant to	54724
authority granted by another state law unless the other state law	54725
requires the department to take the action in accordance with this	54726
section.	54727
(G) The director of job and family services may adopt rules	54728
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as necessary	54729
to implement this section.	54730
Sec. 5101.242. The department of job and family services may	54731
<u>certify a claim to the attorney general under section 131.02 of</u>	54732
the Revised Code for the attorney general to take action under	54733
that section against a responsible entity to recover any funds	54734
that the department determines the responsible entity owes the	54735
department for actions taken under division (C)(2), (3), (4), or	54736

54738
54739
54740
54741
54742
54743
54744

Sec. 5101.26. As used in this section and in sections 5101.27 54745 to 5101.30 of the Revised Code: 54746

(A) "County agency" means a county department of job and 54747 family services or a public children services agency. 54748

(B) "Fugitive felon" means an individual who is fleeing to 54749 avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, 54750 under the laws of the place from which the individual is fleeing, 54751 for a crime or an attempt to commit a crime that is a felony under 54752 the laws of the place from which the individual is fleeing or, in 54753 the case of New Jersey, a high misdemeanor, regardless of whether 54754 the individual has departed from the individual's usual place of 54755 residence. 54756

(C) "Information" means records as defined in section 149.011 54757 of the Revised Code, any other documents in any format, and data 54758 derived from records and documents that are generated, acquired, 54759 or maintained by the department of job and family services, a 54760 county agency, or an entity performing duties on behalf of the 54761 department or a county agency. 54762

(D) "Law enforcement agency" means the state highway patrol, 54763 an agency that employs peace officers as defined in section 109.71 54764 of the Revised Code, the adult parole authority, a county 54765 department of probation, a prosecuting attorney, the attorney 54766

54775

general, similar agencies of other states, federal law enforcement 54767 agencies, and postal inspectors. "Law enforcement agency" includes 54768 the peace officers and other law enforcement officers employed by 54769 the agency. 54770 (E) <u>"Medical assistance provided under a public assistance</u> 54771 program" means medical assistance provided under the programs 54772 established under sections 5101.49, 5101.50 to 5101.503, and 54773 5101.51 to 5101.5110, Chapters 5111. and 5115., or any other 54774

provision of the Revised Code.

(F) "Public assistance" means financial assistance, medical 54776 assistance, or social services provided under a program 54777 administered by the department of job and family services or a 54778 county agency pursuant to Chapter 329., 5101., 5104., 5107., 54779 5108., 5111., or 5115. of the Revised Code or an executive order 54780 issued under section 107.17 of the Revised Code. 54781

(F)(G)"Public assistance recipient" means an applicant for54782or recipient or former recipient of public assistance.54783

sec. 5101.27. (A) Except as permitted by this section, 54784 section 5101.28 or 5101.29 of the Revised Code, or the rules 54785 adopted under division (A) of section 5101.30 of the Revised Code, 54786 or required by federal law, no person or government entity shall 54787 solicit, disclose, receive, use, or knowingly permit, or 54788 participate in the use of any information regarding a public 54789 assistance recipient for any purpose not directly connected with 54790 the administration of a public assistance program. 54791

(B)(1) To the extent permitted by federal law, the department 54792
 of job and family services and county agencies shall release do 54793
 both of the following: 54794

(1) <u>Release</u> information regarding a public assistance 54795 recipient for purposes directly connected to the administration of 54796

the program to a government entity responsible for administering a	54797
<u>that</u> public assistance program or any other state, federal, or	54798
federally assisted program that provides cash or in kind	54799
assistance or services directly to individuals based on need or	54800
for the purpose of protecting children to a government entity	54801
responsible for administering a children's protective services	54802
program. <u>;</u>	54803
(2) To the extent permitted by federal law, the department	54804
and county agencies shall provide Provide information regarding a	54805
public assistance recipient to a law enforcement agency for the	54806
purpose of any investigation, prosecution, or criminal or civil	54807
proceeding relating to the administration of $\frac{1}{2}$ that public	54808
assistance program.	54809
(C) To the extent permitted by federal law and section	54810
1347.08 of the Revised Code, the department and county agencies	54811
shall provide access to information regarding a public assistance	54812
recipient to all of the following:	54813
(1) The recipient;	54814
(2) The authorized representative, as defined in rules	54815
adopted under section 5101.30 of the Revised Code, of the	54816
recipient;	54817
(3) The parent or legal guardian of the recipient;	54818
(4) The attorney of the recipient, if the attorney has	54819
written authorization that complies with section 5101.271 of the	54820
Revised Code from the recipient.	54821
(D) To the extent permitted by federal law and subject to	54822
division (E) of this section, the department and county agencies	54823
may release <u>do both of the following:</u>	54824
(1) Release information about a public assistance recipient	54825
if the recipient gives voluntary, written consent that	54826

54827 specifically identifies the persons or government entities to which the information may be released. 54828 The authorization that complies with section 5101.271 of the 54829 Revised Code; 54830 (2) Release information regarding a public assistance 54831 recipient to a state, federal, or federally assisted program that 54832 provides cash or in-kind assistance or services directly to 54833 individuals based on need or for the purpose of protecting 54834 children to a government entity responsible for administering a 54835 children's protective services program. 54836 (E) Except when the release is required by division (B), (C), 54837 or (D)(2) of this section, the department or county agency shall 54838 release the information only to the persons or government entities 54839 specified in the document evidencing consent. Consent may be 54840 time limited or ongoing, at the discretion of the individual 54841 giving it, and may be rescinded at any time; however, an 54842 individual cannot rescind consent retroactively. The document 54843 evidencing consent must state that consent may be rescinded in 54844 accordance with the authorization. The department or county agency 54845 shall provide, at no cost, a copy of each written authorization to 54846 the individual who signed it. 54847 (F) The department or a county agency may release information 54848 under this division (D) of this section concerning a the receipt 54849 of medical assistance provided under Chapter 5111. of the Revised 54850 Code a public assistance program only if both all of the following 54851 conditions are the case met: 54852

(1) The release of information is for purposes directly
 54853
 connected to the administration of programs created under Chapter
 54854
 5111. of the Revised Code or services provision of medical
 54855
 assistance provided under programs created under that chapter a
 54856
 public assistance program;

(2) The information is released to persons or government	54858
entities that are subject to standards of confidentiality and	54859
safeguarding information substantially comparable to those	54860
established for programs created under Chapter 5111. of the	54861
Revised Code medical assistance provided under a public assistance	54862
program;	54863
(3) The department or county agency has obtained an	54864
authorization consistent with section 5101.271 of the Revised	54865
Code.	54866
(G) Information concerning the receipt of medical assistance	54867
provided under a public assistance program may be released only if	54868
the release complies with this section and rules adopted by the	54869
department pursuant to section 5101.30 of the Revised Code or, if	54870
more restrictive, the Health Insurance Portability and	54871
Accountability Act of 1996, Pub. L. No. 104-191, 110 Stat. 1955,	54872
42 U.S.C. 1320d, et seq., as amended, and regulations adopted by	54873
the United States department of health and human services to	54874
implement the act.	54875
(H) The department of job and family services may adopt rules	54876
defining "authorized representative" for purposes of division	54877
(C)(2) of this section.	54878
Sec. 5101.271. (A) For the purposes of section 5101.27 of the	54879
Revised Code, an authorization shall be made on a form that uses	54880
language understandable to the average person and contains all of	54881
the following:	54882
(1) A description of the information to be used or disclosed	54883
that identifies the information in a specific and meaningful	54884
fashion;	54885
(2) The name or other specific identification of the person	54886
12/ me name of other spectric identification of the person	

or class of persons authorized to make the requested use or

54887

<u>disclosure;</u>	54888
(3) The name or other specific identification of the person	54889
or governmental entity to which the information may be released;	54890
(4) A description of each purpose of the requested use or	54891
disclosure of the information;	54892
(5) The date on which the authorization expires or an event	54893
related either to the individual who is the subject of the request	54894
or to the purposes of the requested use or disclosure, the	54895
occurrence of which will cause the authorization to expire;	54896
(6) A statement that the information used or disclosed	54897
pursuant to the authorization may be disclosed by the recipient of	54898
the information and may no longer be protected from disclosure;	54899
(7) The signature of the individual or the individual's	54900
authorized representative and the date on which the authorization	54901
was signed;	54902
(8) If signed by an authorized representative, a description	54903
of the representative's authority to act for the individual;	54904
(9) A statement of the individual or authorized	54905
representative's right to prospectively revoke the written	54906
authorization in writing, along with one of the following:	54907
(a) A description of how the individual or authorized	54908
representative may revoke the authorization;	54909
(b) If the department of job and family services' privacy	54910
notice contains a description of how the individual or authorized	54911
representative may revoke the authorization, a reference to that	F 4 0 1 0
	54912
privacy notice.	54912 54913
privacy notice. (10) A statement that treatment, payment, enrollment, or	
	54913
(10) A statement that treatment, payment, enrollment, or	54913 54914

54933

(B) When an individual requests information pursuant to	54918
section 5101.27 of the Revised Code regarding the individual's	54919
receipt of public assistance and does not wish to provide a	54920
statement of purpose, the statement "at request of the individual"	54921
is a sufficient description for purposes of division (A)(4) of	54922
this section.	54923

Sec. 5101.28. (A) The department of job and family services 54924 shall enter into written agreements with law enforcement agencies 54925 to exchange, obtain, or share (1) On request of the department of 54926 job and family services or a county agency, a law enforcement 54927 agency shall provide information regarding public assistance 54928 recipients to enable the department, or county agencies, and law 54929 enforcement agencies agency to determine, for eligibility 54930 purposes, whether a recipient or a member of a recipient's 54931 assistance group is either of the following: 54932

(1) A a fugitive felon;

(2) Violating felon or violating a condition of probation, a54934community control sanction, parole, or a post-release control54935sanction imposed under state or federal law.54936

(2) A county agency may enter into a written agreement with a54937local law enforcement agency establishing procedures concerning54938access to information and providing for compliance with division54939(F) of this section.54940

(B) The To the extent permitted by federal law, the
54941
department and county agencies shall provide information, except
information directly related to the receipt of medical assistance
or medical services, regarding recipients of public assistance
54943
under a program administered by the state department or a county
54945
agency pursuant to Chapter 5107., 5108., or 5115. of the Revised
54947

investigations, prosecutions, and criminal and civil proceedings 54948 that are within the scope of the law enforcement agencies' 54949 official duties. 54950 (C) Information about a recipient shall be exchanged, 54951 obtained, or shared only if the department, county agency, or law 54952 enforcement agency requesting the information gives sufficient 54953 information to specifically identify the recipient. In addition to 54954 the recipient's name, identifying information may include the 54955 recipient's current or last known address, social security number, 54956 other identifying number, age, gender, physical characteristics, 54957 any information specified in an agreement entered into under 54958 division (A) of this section, or any information considered 54959 appropriate by the department or agency. 54960

(D)(1) The department and its officers and employees are not 54961 liable in damages in a civil action for any injury, death, or loss 54962 to person or property that allegedly arises from the release of 54963 information in accordance with divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this 54964 section. This section does not affect any immunity or defense that 54965 the department and its officers and employees may be entitled to 54966 under another section of the Revised Code or the common law of 54967 this state, including section 9.86 of the Revised Code. 54968

(2) The county agencies and their employees are not liable in 54969 damages in a civil action for any injury, death, or loss to person 54970 or property that allegedly arises from the release of information 54971 in accordance with divisions (A), (B), and (C) of this section. 54972 "Employee" has the same meaning as in division (B) of section 54973 2744.01 of the Revised Code. This section does not affect any 54974 immunity or defense that the county agencies and their employees 54975 may be entitled to under another section of the Revised Code or 54976 the common law of this state, including section 2744.02 and 54977 division (A)(6) of section 2744.03 of the Revised Code. 54978

(E) To the extent permitted by federal law, the department 54979

and county agencies shall provide access to information to the54980auditor of state acting pursuant to Chapter 117. or sections549815101.181 and 5101.182 of the Revised Code and to any other54982government entity authorized by or federal law to conduct an audit54983of or similar activity involving a public assistance program.54984

(F) The auditor of state shall prepare an annual report on 54985 the outcome of the agreements required under division (A) of this 54986 section. The report shall include the number of fugitive felons 54987 and probation and parole violators apprehended during the 54988 immediately preceding year as a result of the exchange of 54989 information pursuant to that division. The auditor of state shall 54990 file the report with the governor, the president and minority 54991 leader of the senate, and the speaker and minority leader of the 54992 house of representatives. The state department, county agencies, 54993 and law enforcement agencies shall cooperate with the auditor of 54994 state's office in gathering the information required under this 54995 division. 54996

(G) To the extent permitted by federal law, the department of 54997 job and family services, county departments of job and family 54998 services, and employees of the departments may report to a public 54999 children services agency or other appropriate agency information 55000 on known or suspected physical or mental injury, sexual abuse or 55001 exploitation, or negligent treatment or maltreatment, of a child 55002 receiving public assistance, if circumstances indicate that the 55003 child's health or welfare is threatened. 55004

sec. 5101.35. (A) As used in this section: 55005
 (1) "Agency" means the following entities that administer a 55006
family services program: 55007
 (a) The department of job and family services; 55008

(b) A county department of job and family services; 55009

(C)	A public	children	services	agency;	55010
-----	----------	----------	----------	---------	-------

(d) A private or government entity administering, in whole or 55011
in part, a family services program for or on behalf of the 55012
department of job and family services or a county department of 55013
job and family services or public children services agency. 55014

(2) "Appellant" means an applicant, participant, former
 participant, recipient, or former recipient of a family services
 program who is entitled by federal or state law to a hearing
 regarding a decision or order of the agency that administers the
 program.

(3) "Family services program" means assistance provided under 55020 a Title IV-A program as defined in section 5101.80 of the Revised 55021 Code or under Chapter 5104., 5111., or 5115. or section 173.35, 55022 5101.141, 5101.46, 5101.54, 5153.163, or 5153.165 of the Revised 55023 Code, other than assistance provided under section 5101.46 of the 55024 Revised Code by the department of mental health, the department of 55025 mental retardation and developmental disabilities, a board of 55026 alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, or a county 55027 board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities. 55028

(B) Except as provided in by division (G) of this section, an 55029 appellant who appeals under federal or state law a decision or 55030 order of an agency administering a family services program shall, 55031 at the appellant's request, be granted a state hearing by the 55032 department of job and family services. This state hearing shall be 55033 conducted in accordance with rules adopted under this section. The 55034 state hearing shall be tape-recorded, but neither the recording 55035 nor a transcript of the recording shall be part of the official 55036 record of the proceeding. A state hearing decision is binding upon 55037 the agency and department, unless it is reversed or modified on 55038 appeal to the director of job and family services or a court of 55039 common pleas. 55040

(C) Except as provided by division (G) of this section, an 55041 appellant who disagrees with a state hearing decision may make an 55042 administrative appeal to the director of job and family services 55043 in accordance with rules adopted under this section. This 55044 administrative appeal does not require a hearing, but the director 55045 or the director's designee shall review the state hearing decision 55046 and previous administrative action and may affirm, modify, remand, 55047 or reverse the state hearing decision. Any person designated to 55048 make an administrative appeal decision on behalf of the director 55049 shall have been admitted to the practice of law in this state. An 55050 administrative appeal decision is the final decision of the 55051 department and is binding upon the department and agency, unless 55052 it is reversed or modified on appeal to the court of common pleas. 55053

(D) An agency shall comply with a decision issued pursuant to 55054 division (B) or (C) of this section within the time limits 55055 established by rules adopted under this section. If a county 55056 department of job and family services or a public children 55057 services agency fails to comply within these time limits, the 55058 department may take action pursuant to section 5101.24 of the 55059 Revised Code. If another agency fails to comply within the time 55060 limits, the department may force compliance by withholding funds 55061 due the agency or imposing another sanction established by rules 55062 adopted under this section. 55063

(E) An appellant who disagrees with an administrative appeal
decision of the director of job and family services or the
director's designee issued under division (C) of this section may
appeal from the decision to the court of common pleas pursuant to
section 119.12 of the Revised Code. The appeal shall be governed
by section 119.12 of the Revised Code except that:

(1) The person may appeal to the court of common pleas of the
 county in which the person resides, or to the court of common
 pleas of Franklin county if the person does not reside in this
 55072

state.

(2) The person may apply to the court for designation as an
indigent and, if the court grants this application, the appellant
shall not be required to furnish the costs of the appeal.
55076

(3) The appellant shall mail the notice of appeal to the 55077 department of job and family services and file notice of appeal 55078 with the court within thirty days after the department mails the 55079 administrative appeal decision to the appellant. For good cause 55080 shown, the court may extend the time for mailing and filing notice 55081 of appeal, but such time shall not exceed six months from the date 55082 the department mails the administrative appeal decision. Filing 55083 notice of appeal with the court shall be the only act necessary to 55084 vest jurisdiction in the court. 55085

(4) The department shall be required to file a transcript of 55086 the testimony of the state hearing with the court only if the 55087 court orders the department to file the transcript. The court 55088 shall make such an order only if it finds that the department and 55089 the appellant are unable to stipulate to the facts of the case and 55090 that the transcript is essential to a determination of the appeal. 55091 The department shall file the transcript not later than thirty 55092 days after the day such an order is issued. 55093

(F) The department of job and family services shall adopt
 rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to
 implement this section, including rules governing the following:
 55096

(1) State hearings under division (B) of this section. The 55097 rules shall include provisions regarding notice of eligibility 55098 termination and the opportunity of an appellant appealing a 55099 decision or order of a county department of job and family 55100 services to request a county conference with the county department 55101 before the state hearing is held. 55102

(2) Administrative appeals under division (C) of this 55103

55073

section;		55104
(3)	Time limits for complying with a decision issued under	55105
division	(B) or (C) of this section;	55106
(4)	Sanctions that may be applied against an agency under	55107
division	(D) of this section.	55108

(G) The department of job and family services may adopt rules 55109 in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code establishing 55110 in an appeals process for an appellant who appeals a decision or 55111 order regarding a Title IV-A program identified under division 55112 (A)(3)(c) or (d) of section 5101.80 of the Revised Code that is 55113 different from the appeals process established by this section. 55114 The different appeals process may include having a state agency 55115 that administers the Title IV-A program pursuant to an interagency 55116 agreement entered into under section 5101.801 of the Revised Code 55117 administer the appeals process. 55118

(H) The requirements of Chapter 119. of the Revised Code 55119
apply to a state hearing or administrative appeal under this 55120
section only to the extent, if any, specifically provided by rules 55121
adopted under this section. 55122

Sec. 5101.36. Any application for public assistance gives a 55123 right of subrogation to the department of job and family services 55124 for any workers' compensation benefits payable to a person who is 55125 subject to a support order, as defined in section 3119.01 of the 55126 Revised Code, on behalf of the applicant, to the extent of any 55127 public assistance payments made on the applicant's behalf. If the 55128 director of job and family services, in consultation with a child 55129 support enforcement agency and the administrator of the bureau of 55130 workers' compensation, determines that a person responsible for 55131 support payments to a recipient of public assistance is receiving 55132 workers' compensation, the director shall notify the administrator 55133 of the amount of the benefit to be paid to the department of job 55134

and family services.	55135
For purposes of this section, "public assistance" means	55136
medical assistance provided through the medical assistance program	55137
established under section 5111.01 of the Revised Code; Ohio works	55138
first provided under Chapter 5107. of the Revised Code;	55139
prevention, retention, and contingency benefits and services	55140
provided under Chapter 5108. of the Revised Code; Θ r disability	55141
financial assistance provided under Chapter 5115. of the Revised	55142
Code; or disability medical assistance provided under Chapter	55143
5115. of the Revised Code.	55144
Sec. 5101.46. (A) As used in this section:	55145
(1) "Title XX" means Title XX of the "Social Security Act,"	55146
88 Stat. 2337 (1974), 42 U.S.C.A. 1397, as amended.	55147
(2) "Respective local agency" means, with respect to the	55148
department of job and family services, a county department of job	55149
and family services; with respect to the department of mental	55150
health, a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health	55151
services; and with respect to the department of mental retardation	55152
and developmental disabilities, a county board of mental	55153
retardation and developmental disabilities.	55154
(3) "Federal poverty guidelines" means the poverty guidelines	55155
as revised annually by the United States department of health and	55156

as revised annually by the United States department of health and 55156 human services in accordance with section 673(2) of the "Omnibus 55157 Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981," 95 Stat. 511, 42 U.S.C.A. 55158 9902, as amended, for a family size equal to the size of the 55159 family of the person whose income is being determined. 55160

(B) The departments of job and family services, mental
 health, and mental retardation and developmental disabilities,
 with their respective local agencies, shall administer the
 provision of social services funded through grants made under
 55161

be directed at the following goals:55166(1) Achieving or maintaining economic self-support to55167prevent, reduce, or eliminate dependency;55168(2) Achieving or maintaining self-sufficiency, including55169reduction or prevention of dependency;55170(3) Preventing or remedying neglect, abuse, or exploitation55171of children and adults unable to protect their own interests, or55173preserving, rehabilitating, or reuniting families;55173(4) Preventing or reducing inappropriate institutional care55176by providing for community-based care, home-based care, or other55176(5) Securing referral or admission for institutional care55179when other forms of care are not appropriate, or providing55180appropriated as follows:55181(a) Seventy-two and one-half per cent to the department of55182job and family services;55186(c) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the55186department of mental health;55180(2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of55188the controlling board, develop formulas for the distribution of55190The formulas shall take into account the total population of the55191area that is served by the agency, the percentage of the55192population in the area that falls below the federal poverty55193	Title XX. The social services furnished with Title XX funds shall	55165
prevent, reduce, or eliminate dependency;55168(2) Achieving or maintaining self-sufficiency, including55169reduction or prevention of dependency;55170(3) Preventing or remedying neglect, abuse, or exploitation55171of children and adults unable to protect their own interests, or55172preserving, rehabilitating, or reuniting families;55173(4) Preventing or reducing inappropriate institutional care55174by providing for community-based care, home-based care, or other55175forms of less intensive care;55176(5) Securing referral or admission for institutional care55179when other forms of care are not appropriate, or providing55181services to individuals in institutions.55182(c)(1) All federal funds received under Title XX shall be55182job and family services;55183(b) Twelve and ninety-three one-hundreths per cent to the55186department of mental health;55186(2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of55189their Title XX appropriations to their respective local agencies.55190The formulas shall take into account the total population of the55192population in the area that falls below the federal poverty55193	be directed at the following goals:	55166
 (2) Achieving or maintaining self-sufficiency, including (2) Achieving or maintaining self-sufficiency, including (3) Preventing or remedying neglect, abuse, or exploitation (4) Preventing or reducing inappropriate institutional care (5) Securing referral or admission for institutional care (6) Securing referral or admission for institutional care (7) (1) All federal funds received under Title XX shall be (8) Seventy-two and one-half per cent to the department of (1) Fuelve and ninety-three one-hundreths per cent to the (2) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of (3) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of (3) Each state into account the total population of the (4) Formulas shall take into account the total population of the (5) Securing bard, develop formulas for the distribution of (5) Fuelve and the atth falls below the federal poverty 	(1) Achieving or maintaining economic self-support to	55167
reduction or prevention of dependency; 55170 (3) Preventing or remedying neglect, abuse, or exploitation 55171 of children and adults unable to protect their own interests, or 55172 preserving, rehabilitating, or reuniting families; 55173 (4) Preventing or reducing inappropriate institutional care 55174 by providing for community-based care, home-based care, or other 55175 forms of less intensive care; 55176 (5) Securing referral or admission for institutional care 55177 when other forms of care are not appropriate, or providing 55178 services to individuals in institutions. 55179 (C)(1) All federal funds received under Title XX shall be 55180 appropriated as follows: 55181 (a) Seventy-two and one-half per cent to the department of 55182 job and family services; 55183 (b) Twelve and ninety-three one-hundreths per cent to the 55184 department of mental health; 55185 (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of 55188 the controlling board, develop formulas for the distribution of 55189 their Title XX appropriations to their respective local agencies. 55190 The formulas shall take into account the total population of the 55191 area that is served by the agency, the percentage of the 55192 population in the area that falls below the federal poverty 55193	prevent, reduce, or eliminate dependency;	55168
 (3) Preventing or remedying neglect, abuse, or exploitation (3) Preventing or remedying neglect, abuse, or exploitation (4) Preventing or reducing inappropriate institutional care (4) Preventing or reducing inappropriate institutional care (5) Securing referral or admission for institutional care (6) Securing referral or admission for institutional care (7) (1) All federal funds received under Title XX shall be (1) Securing a follows: (2) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of (3) Each shall take into account the total population of the (3) Served by the agency, the percentage of the (4) Preventing or reducing in the area that falls below the federal poverty 	(2) Achieving or maintaining self-sufficiency, including	55169
of children and adults unable to protect their own interests, or preserving, rehabilitating, or reuniting families;55172(4) Preventing or reducing inappropriate institutional care by providing for community-based care, home-based care, or other forms of less intensive care;55176(5) Securing referral or admission for institutional care when other forms of care are not appropriate, or providing services to individuals in institutions.55179(C)(1) All federal funds received under Title XX shall be appropriated as follows:55183(a) Seventy-two and one-half per cent to the department of bo methal services;55183(b) Twelve and ninety-three one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental netardation and developmental disabilities.55186(c) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities.55180(2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of their Title XX appropriations to their respective local agencies.55190The formulas shall take into account the total population of the area that is served by the agency, the percentage of the population in the area that falls below the federal poverty55192	reduction or prevention of dependency;	55170
preserving, rehabilitating, or reuniting families;55173(4) Preventing or reducing inappropriate institutional care by providing for community-based care, home-based care, or other forms of less intensive care;55176(5) Securing referral or admission for institutional care when other forms of care are not appropriate, or providing services to individuals in institutions.55179(C)(1) All federal funds received under Title XX shall be appropriated as follows:55181(a) Seventy-two and one-half per cent to the department of bo Twelve and ninety-three one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental health;55186(c) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities.55187(2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of their Title XX appropriations to their respective local agencies.55190The formulas shall take into account the total population of to its served by the agency, the percentage of the population in the area that falls below the federal poverty55192	(3) Preventing or remedying neglect, abuse, or exploitation	55171
 (4) Preventing or reducing inappropriate institutional care by providing for community-based care, home-based care, or other 55175 forms of less intensive care; (5) Securing referral or admission for institutional care 55177 when other forms of care are not appropriate, or providing 55178 services to individuals in institutions. (C) (1) All federal funds received under Title XX shall be 55180 appropriated as follows: (a) Seventy-two and one-half per cent to the department of 55182 job and family services; (b) Twelve and ninety-three one-hundreths per cent to the 55186 department of mental health; (c) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the 55186 55187 (d) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of 55189 55189 55189 (f) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of 55189 55189 55189 (f) Fourtuals shall take into account the total population of the 55191 area that is served by the agency, the percentage of the 55192 population in the area that falls below the federal poverty 	of children and adults unable to protect their own interests, or	55172
by providing for community-based care, home-based care, or other forms of less intensive care;55175(5) Securing referral or admission for institutional care when other forms of care are not appropriate, or providing services to individuals in institutions.55179(C)(1) All federal funds received under Title XX shall be appropriated as follows:55181(a) Seventy-two and one-half per cent to the department of job and family services;55183(b) Twelve and ninety-three one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental health;55186(c) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities.55187(2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of their Title XX appropriations to their respective local agencies.55190The formulas shall take into account the total population of the area that is served by the agency, the percentage of the population in the area that falls below the federal poverty55193	preserving, rehabilitating, or reuniting families;	55173
forms of less intensive care;55176(5) Securing referral or admission for institutional care55177when other forms of care are not appropriate, or providing55178services to individuals in institutions.55179(C)(1) All federal funds received under Title XX shall be55180appropriated as follows:55181(a) Seventy-two and one-half per cent to the department of55182job and family services;55183(b) Twelve and ninety-three one-hundreths per cent to the55186department of mental health;55185(c) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the55186department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities.55189(2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of55189the controlling board, develop formulas for the distribution of55189The formulas shall take into account the total population of the55192population in the area that falls below the federal poverty55192	(4) Preventing or reducing inappropriate institutional care	55174
 (5) Securing referral or admission for institutional care when other forms of care are not appropriate, or providing 55178 services to individuals in institutions. (C) (1) All federal funds received under Title XX shall be appropriated as follows: (a) Seventy-two and one-half per cent to the department of 55182 job and family services; (b) Twelve and ninety-three one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental health; (c) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities. (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of 55189 their Title XX appropriations to their respective local agencies. (b) The formulas shall take into account the total population of the approval of 15192 area that is served by the agency, the percentage of the 55192 population in the area that falls below the federal poverty 	by providing for community-based care, home-based care, or other	55175
when other forms of care are not appropriate, or providing services to individuals in institutions.55178(C)(1) All federal funds received under Title XX shall be appropriated as follows:55180(a) Seventy-two and one-half per cent to the department of job and family services;55183(b) Twelve and ninety-three one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental health;55186(c) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities.55188(2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of their Title XX appropriations to their respective local agencies.55190The formulas shall take into account the total population of the area that is served by the agency, the percentage of the population in the area that falls below the federal poverty55183	forms of less intensive care;	55176
services to individuals in institutions. 55179 (C)(1) All federal funds received under Title XX shall be appropriated as follows: 55181 (a) Seventy-two and one-half per cent to the department of 55182 job and family services; 55183 (b) Twelve and ninety-three one-hundreths per cent to the 55184 department of mental health; 55185 (c) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the 55186 department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities. 55187 (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of 55189 the controlling board, develop formulas for the distribution of 55189 their Title XX appropriations to their respective local agencies. 55190 The formulas shall take into account the total population of the 55191 area that is served by the agency, the percentage of the 55192 population in the area that falls below the federal poverty 55193	(5) Securing referral or admission for institutional care	55177
 (C) (1) All federal funds received under Title XX shall be appropriated as follows: (a) Seventy-two and one-half per cent to the department of job and family services; (b) Twelve and ninety-three one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental health; (c) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities. (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of the controlling board, develop formulas for the distribution of the formulas shall take into account the total population of the provent of the provent of the spine spine	when other forms of care are not appropriate, or providing	55178
appropriated as follows:55181(a) Seventy-two and one-half per cent to the department of job and family services;55182 55183(b) Twelve and ninety-three one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental health;55186(c) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities.55187(2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of their Title XX appropriations to their respective local agencies.55190The formulas shall take into account the total population of the area that is served by the agency, the percentage of the population in the area that falls below the federal poverty55181	services to individuals in institutions.	55179
 (a) Seventy-two and one-half per cent to the department of 55182 job and family services; (b) Twelve and ninety-three one-hundreths per cent to the 55184 department of mental health; (c) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the 55186 department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities. (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of 55188 the controlling board, develop formulas for the distribution of 55189 their Title XX appropriations to their respective local agencies. The formulas shall take into account the total population of the 55191 area that is served by the agency, the percentage of the 55192 population in the area that falls below the federal poverty 	(C)(1) All federal funds received under Title XX shall be	55180
job and family services;55183(b) Twelve and ninety-three one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental health;55184(c) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities.55186(2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of the controlling board, develop formulas for the distribution of their Title XX appropriations to their respective local agencies.55190The formulas shall take into account the total population of the area that is served by the agency, the percentage of the population in the area that falls below the federal poverty55193	appropriated as follows:	55181
 (b) Twelve and ninety-three one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental health; (c) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities. (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of 55188 the controlling board, develop formulas for the distribution of 55189 their Title XX appropriations to their respective local agencies. The formulas shall take into account the total population of the 55191 area that is served by the agency, the percentage of the population in the area that falls below the federal poverty 	(a) Seventy-two and one-half per cent to the department of	55182
department of mental health;55185(c) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities.55186(2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of the controlling board, develop formulas for the distribution of their Title XX appropriations to their respective local agencies.55190The formulas shall take into account the total population of the 	job and family services;	55183
 (c) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the 55186 department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities. 55187 (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of 55188 the controlling board, develop formulas for the distribution of 55189 their Title XX appropriations to their respective local agencies. 55190 The formulas shall take into account the total population of the 55191 area that is served by the agency, the percentage of the 55192 population in the area that falls below the federal poverty 55193 	(b) Twelve and ninety-three one-hundreths per cent to the	55184
department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities.55187(2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of55188the controlling board, develop formulas for the distribution of55189their Title XX appropriations to their respective local agencies.55190The formulas shall take into account the total population of the55191area that is served by the agency, the percentage of the55192population in the area that falls below the federal poverty55193	department of mental health;	55185
 (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of (2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of (3) Each state department for the distribution of (3) Each state department for the total population of (4) Each state department for the total population of the (5) Each state department for the approval of the (5) Each state department for the total population of the (4) Each state department for the total population of the (5) Each state department for the percentage of the (5) Each state department for the federal poverty (5) Each state department for the total population in the area that falls below the federal poverty 	(c) Fourteen and fifty-seven one-hundreths per cent to the	55186
the controlling board, develop formulas for the distribution of 55189 their Title XX appropriations to their respective local agencies. 55190 The formulas shall take into account the total population of the 55191 area that is served by the agency, the percentage of the 55192 population in the area that falls below the federal poverty 55193	department of mental retardation and developmental disabilities.	55187
their Title XX appropriations to their respective local agencies.55190The formulas shall take into account the total population of the55191area that is served by the agency, the percentage of the55192population in the area that falls below the federal poverty55193	(2) Each state department shall, subject to the approval of	55188
The formulas shall take into account the total population of the55191area that is served by the agency, the percentage of the55192population in the area that falls below the federal poverty55193	the controlling board, develop formulas for the distribution of	55189
area that is served by the agency, the percentage of the55192population in the area that falls below the federal poverty55193	their Title XX appropriations to their respective local agencies.	55190
population in the area that falls below the federal poverty 55193	The formulas shall take into account the total population of the	55191
guidelines, and the agency's history of and ability to utilize 55194		
	guidelines, and the agency's history of and ability to utilize	55194

Title XX funds.

(3) Each of the state departments shall expend no more than	55196
three per cent of its Title XX appropriation for state	55197
administrative costs. Each of the department's respective local	55198
agencies shall expend no more than fourteen per cent of its Title	55199
XX appropriation for local administrative costs.	55200
(4) The department of job and family services shall expend no	55201
more than two per cent of its Title XX appropriation for the	55202
training of the following:	55203
(a) Employees of county departments of job and family	55204
services;	55205
(b) Providers of services under contract with the state	55206
departments' respective local agencies;	55207
(c) Employees of a public children services agency directly	55208
engaged in providing Title XX services.	55209
engaged in providing Title XX services. (D) The department of job and family services shall prepare a	55209
(D) The department of job and family services shall prepare a	55210
(D) The department of job and family services shall prepare a biennial comprehensive Title XX social services plan on the	55210 55211
(D) The department of job and family services shall prepare a biennial comprehensive Title XX social services plan on the intended use of Title XX funds. The department shall develop a	55210 55211 55212
(D) The department of job and family services shall prepare a biennial comprehensive Title XX social services plan on the intended use of Title XX funds. The department shall develop a method for obtaining public comment during the development of the	55210 55211 55212 55213
(D) The department of job and family services shall prepare a biennial comprehensive Title XX social services plan on the intended use of Title XX funds. The department shall develop a method for obtaining public comment during the development of the plan and following its completion.	55210 55211 55212 55213 55214
(D) The department of job and family services shall prepare a biennial comprehensive Title XX social services plan on the intended use of Title XX funds. The department shall develop a method for obtaining public comment during the development of the plan and following its completion. For each state fiscal year, the department of job and family	55210 55211 55212 55213 55214 55215
(D) The department of job and family services shall prepare a biennial comprehensive Title XX social services plan on the intended use of Title XX funds. The department shall develop a method for obtaining public comment during the development of the plan and following its completion. For each state fiscal year, the department of job and family services shall prepare a report on the actual use of Title XX	55210 55211 55212 55213 55214 55215 55216
(D) The department of job and family services shall prepare a biennial comprehensive Title XX social services plan on the intended use of Title XX funds. The department shall develop a method for obtaining public comment during the development of the plan and following its completion. For each state fiscal year, the department of job and family services shall prepare a report on the actual use of Title XX funds. The department shall make the report available for public	55210 55211 55212 55213 55214 55215 55216 55217
(D) The department of job and family services shall prepare a biennial comprehensive Title XX social services plan on the intended use of Title XX funds. The department shall develop a method for obtaining public comment during the development of the plan and following its completion. For each state fiscal year, the department of job and family services shall prepare a report on the actual use of Title XX funds. The department shall make the report available for public inspection.	55210 55211 55212 55213 55214 55215 55216 55217 55218
(D) The department of job and family services shall prepare a biennial comprehensive Title XX social services plan on the intended use of Title XX funds. The department shall develop a method for obtaining public comment during the development of the plan and following its completion. For each state fiscal year, the department of job and family services shall prepare a report on the actual use of Title XX funds. The department shall develop inspection. The department shall make the report available for public inspection.	55210 55211 55212 55213 55214 55215 55216 55217 55218 55219
(D) The department of job and family services shall prepare a biennial comprehensive Title XX social services plan on the intended use of Title XX funds. The department shall develop a method for obtaining public comment during the development of the plan and following its completion. For each state fiscal year, the department of job and family services shall prepare a report on the actual use of Title XX funds. The department shall make the report available for public inspection. The departments of mental health and mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall prepare and submit to the	55210 55211 55212 55213 55214 55215 55216 55217 55218 55219 55220
 (D) The department of job and family services shall prepare a biennial comprehensive Title XX social services plan on the intended use of Title XX funds. The department shall develop a method for obtaining public comment during the development of the plan and following its completion. For each state fiscal year, the department of job and family services shall prepare a report on the actual use of Title XX funds. The department shall make the report available for public inspection. The departments of mental health and mental retardation and developmental disabilities shall prepare and submit to the department of job and family services the portions of each 	55210 55211 55212 55213 55214 55215 55216 55217 55218 55219 55220 55220

55195

submit information as necessary for the preparation of biennial 55225 plans and annual reports. 55226

(E) Each county department shall adopt a county profile for 55227 the administration and provision of Title XX social services in 55228 the county. In developing its county profile, the county 55229 department shall take into consideration the comments and 55230 recommendations received from the public by the county family 55231 services planning committee pursuant to section 329.06 of the 55232 Revised Code. As part of its preparation of the county profile, 55233 the county department may prepare a local needs report analyzing 55234 the need for Title XX social services. 55235

The county department shall submit the county profile to the 55236 board of county commissioners for its review. Once the county 55237 profile has been approved by the board, the county department 55238 shall file a copy of the county profile with the department of job 55239 and family services. The department shall approve the county 55240 profile if the department determines the profile provides for the 55241 Title XX social services to meet the goals specified in division 55242 (B) of this section. 55243

(F) Not less often than every two years, the departments of 55244 job and family services, mental health, and mental retardation and 55245 developmental disabilities each shall commission an entity 55246 independent of itself to conduct an audit of its Title XX 55247 expenditures in accordance with generally accepted auditing 55248 principles. Within thirty days following the completion of its 55249 audit, each department shall submit a copy of the audit to the 55250 general assembly and to the United States secretary of health and 55251 human services. 55252

(G) Any of the three state departments and their respective 55253
 local agencies may require that an entity under contract to 55254
 provide social services with Title XX funds submit to an audit on 55255
 the basis of alleged misuse or improper accounting of funds. The 55256

three state departments and their respective local agencies may 55257 terminate or refuse to enter into a Title XX contract with a 55258 provider of social services if there are adverse findings in an 55259 audit that are the responsibility of the provider. The amount of 55260 any adverse findings shall not be reimbursed with Title XX funds. 55261 The cost of conducting an audit shall be reimbursed under a 55262 subsequent or amended Title XX contract with the provider. 55263

(H) If federal funds received by the department of job and 55264 family services for use under Chapters 5107. and 5108. of the 55265 Revised Code are transferred by the controlling board for use in 55266 providing social services under this section, the distribution and 55267 use of the funds are not subject to the provisions of division (C) 55268 of this section. The department may do one or both of the 55269 following with the funds: 55270

(1) Distribute the funds to the county departments of job and 55271family services; 55272

(2) Use the funds for services that benefit individuals
eligible for services consistent with the principles of Title IV-A
of the "Social Security Act," 49 Stat. 620 (1935), 42 U.S.C.A.
301, as amended.

(I) Except for the authority to adopt rules under division 55277
 (J) of this section as necessary to carry out this division, this 55278
 section does not apply to any distribution by the department of 55279
 job and family services of funds for reimbursement of allowable 55280
 Title XX expenditures when the funds for the reimbursement are 55281
 received from a federal funding source other than Title XX. 55282

(J) The department of job and family services may adopt rules 55283 necessary to carry out the purposes of this section. Rules adopted 55284 under this division shall be adopted in accordance with Chapter 55285 119. of the Revised Code, unless they are internal management 55286 rules governing fiscal and administrative matters. Internal 55287

management rules may be adopted in accordance with section 111.15 55288 of the Revised Code. 55289

Sec. 5101.58. As used in this section and section 5101.59 of 55290 the Revised Code, "public assistance" means aid provided under 55291 Chapter 5111. or 5115. of the Revised Code and participation in 55292 the Ohio works first program established under Chapter 5107. of 55293 the Revised Code. 55294

The acceptance of public assistance gives a right of recovery 55295 to the department of job and family services and a county 55296 department of job and family services against the liability of a 55297 third party for the cost of medical services and care arising out 55298 of injury, disease, or disability of the public assistance 55299 recipient or participant. When an action or claim is brought 55300 against a third party by a public assistance recipient or 55301 participant, the entire amount of any settlement or compromise of 55302 the action or claim, or any court award or judgment, is subject to 55303 the recovery right of the department of job and family services or 55304 county department of job and family services. Except in the case 55305 of a recipient or participant who receives medical services or 55306 care through a managed care organization, the department's or 55307 county department's claim shall not exceed the amount of medical 55308 expenses paid by the departments on behalf of the recipient or 55309 participant. In the case of a recipient or participant who 55310 receives medical services or care through a managed care 55311 organization, the amount of the department's or county 55312 department's claim shall be the amount the managed care 55313 organization pays for medical services or care rendered to the 55314 recipient or participant, even if that amount is more than the 55315 amount the departments pay to the managed care organization for 55316 the recipient's or participant's medical services or care. Any 55317 settlement, compromise, judgment, or award that excludes the cost 55318 of medical services or care shall not preclude the departments 55319

from enforcing their rights under this section.

Prior to initiating any recovery action, the recipient or 55321 participant, or the recipient's or participant's representative, 55322 shall disclose the identity of any third party against whom the 55323 recipient or participant has or may have a right of recovery. 55324 Disclosure shall be made to the department of job and family 55325 services when medical expenses have been paid pursuant to Chapter 55326 5111. or 5115. of the Revised Code. Disclosure shall be made to 55327 both the department of job and family services and the appropriate 55328 county department of job and family services when medical expenses 55329 have been paid pursuant to Chapter 5115. of the Revised Code. No 55330 settlement, compromise, judgment, or award or any recovery in any 55331 action or claim by a recipient or participant where the 55332 departments have a right of recovery shall be made final without 55333 first giving the appropriate departments notice and a reasonable 55334 opportunity to perfect their rights of recovery. If the 55335 departments are not given appropriate notice, the recipient or 55336 participant is liable to reimburse the departments for the 55337 recovery received to the extent of medical payments made by the 55338 departments. The departments shall be permitted to enforce their 55339 recovery rights against the third party even though they accepted 55340 prior payments in discharge of their rights under this section if, 55341 at the time the departments received such payments, they were not 55342 aware that additional medical expenses had been incurred but had 55343 not yet been paid by the departments. The third party becomes 55344 liable to the department of job and family services or county 55345 department of job and family services as soon as the third party 55346 is notified in writing of the valid claims for recovery under this 55347 section. 55348

The right of recovery does not apply to that portion of any 55349 judgment, award, settlement, or compromise of a claim, to the 55350 extent of attorneys' fees, costs, or other expenses incurred by a 55351

55320

recipient or participant in securing the judgment, award, 55352 settlement, or compromise, or to the extent of medical, surgical, 55353 and hospital expenses paid by such recipient or participant from 55354 the recipient's or participant's own resources. Attorney fees and 55355 costs or other expenses in securing any recovery shall not be 55356 assessed against any claims of the departments. 55357

To enforce their recovery rights, the departments may do any 55358 of the following: 55359

(A) Intervene or join in any action or proceeding brought by 55360
the recipient or participant or on the recipient's or 55361
participant's behalf against any third party who may be liable for 55362
the cost of medical services and care arising out of the 55363
recipient's or participant's injury, disease, or disability; 55364

(B) Institute and pursue legal proceedings against any third
 party who may be liable for the cost of medical services and care
 arising out of the recipient's or participant's injury, disease,
 or disability;

(C) Initiate legal proceedings in conjunction with the
 55369
 injured, diseased, or disabled recipient or participant or the
 55370
 recipient's or participant's legal representative.
 55371

Recovery rights created by this section may be enforced 55372 separately or jointly by the department of job and family services 55373 and the county department of job and family services. 55374

The right of recovery given to the department under this 55375 section does not include rights to support from any other person 55376 assigned to the state under sections 5107.20 and 5115.13 <u>5115.07</u> 55377 of the Revised Code, but includes payments made by a third party 55378 under contract with a person having a duty to support. 55379

The director of job and family services may adopt rules in 55380 accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code the department 55381 considers necessary to implement this section. 55382

Sec. 5101.59. (A) The application for or acceptance of public 55383 assistance constitutes an automatic assignment of certain rights 55384 to the department of job and family services. This assignment 55385 includes the rights of the applicant, recipient, or participant 55386 and also the rights of any other member of the assistance group 55387 for whom the applicant, recipient, or participant can legally make 55388 an assignment. 55389

Pursuant to this section, the applicant, recipient, or 55390 participant assigns to the department any rights to medical 55391 support available to the applicant, recipient, or participant or 55392 for other members of the assistance group under an order of a 55393 court or administrative agency, and any rights to payments from 55394 any third party liable to pay for the cost of medical care and 55395 services arising out of injury, disease, or disability of the 55396 applicant, recipient, participant, or other members of the 55397 assistance group. 55398

Medicare benefits shall not be assigned pursuant to this 55399 section. Benefits assigned to the department by operation of this 55400 section are directly reimbursable to the department by liable 55401 third parties. 55402

(B) Refusal by the applicant, recipient, or participant to 55403 cooperate in obtaining medical support and payments for self or 55404 any other member of the assistance group renders the applicant, 55405 recipient, or participant ineligible for public assistance, unless 55406 cooperation is waived by the department. Eligibility shall 55407 continue for any individual who cannot legally assign the 55408 individual's own rights and who would have been eligible for 55409 public assistance but for the refusal to assign the individual's 55410 rights or to cooperate as required by this section by another 55411 person legally able to assign the individual's rights. 55412

If the applicant, recipient, or participant or any member of 55413

the assistance group becomes ineligible for public assistance, the 55414 department shall restore to the applicant, recipient, participant, 55415 or member of the assistance group any future rights to benefits 55416 assigned under this section. 55417

The rights of assignment given to the department under this55418section do not include rights to support assigned under section554195107.20 or 5115.135115.07 of the Revised Code.55420

(C) The director of job and family services may adopt rules 55421 in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement 55422 this section, including rules that specify what constitutes 55423 cooperating with efforts to obtain medical support and payments 55424 and when the cooperation requirement may be waived. 55425

Sec. 5101.75. (A) As used in sections 5101.75, 5101.751, 55426 5101.752, 5101.753, and 5101.754 of the Revised Code: 55427

(1) "Alternative source of long-term care" includes a 55428
residential care facility licensed under Chapter 3721. of the 55429
Revised Code, an adult care facility licensed under Chapter 3722. 55430
of the Revised Code, home and community-based services, and a 55431
nursing home licensed under Chapter 3721. of the Revised Code that 55432
is not a nursing facility. 55433

(2) "Medicaid" means the medical assistance programestablished under Chapter 5111. of the Revised Code.55435

(3) "Nursing facility" has the same meaning as in section 554365111.20 of the Revised Code. 55437

(4) "Representative" means a person acting on behalf of an
applicant for admission to a nursing facility. A representative
55439
may be a family member, attorney, hospital social worker, or any
other person chosen to act on behalf of an applicant.
55441

(5) "Third-party payment source" means a third-party payer as 55442 defined in section 3901.38 of the Revised Code or medicaid. 55443

(B) Effective July 1, 1994, the department of job and family 55444 services may assess a person applying or intending to apply for 55445 admission to a nursing facility who is not an applicant for or 55446 recipient of medicaid to determine whether the person is in need 55447 of nursing facility services and whether an alternative source of 55448 long-term care is more appropriate for the person in meeting the 55449 person's physical, mental, and psychosocial needs than admission 55450 to the facility to which the person has applied. 55451

Each assessment shall be performed by the department or an 55452 agency designated by the department under section 5101.751 of the 55453 Revised Code and shall be based on information provided by the 55454 person or the person's representative. It shall consider the 55455 person's physical, mental, and psychosocial needs and the 55456 availability and effectiveness of informal support and care. The 55457 department or designated agency shall determine the person's 55458 physical, mental, and psychosocial needs by using, to the maximum 55459 extent appropriate, information from the resident assessment 55460 instrument specified in rules adopted by the department under 55461 division (A) of section 5111.231 of the Revised Code. The 55462 department or designated agency shall also use the criteria and 55463 procedures established in rules adopted by the department under 55464 division (I) of this section. Assessments may be performed only by 55465 persons certified by the department under section 5101.752 of the 55466 Revised Code. The department or designated agency shall make a 55467 recommendation on the basis of the assessment and, not later than 55468 the time the assessment is required to be performed under division 55469 (D) of this section, give the person assessed written notice of 55470 the recommendation, which shall explain the basis for the 55471 recommendation. If the department or designated agency determines 55472 pursuant to an assessment that an alternative source of long-term 55473 care is more appropriate for the person than admission to the 55474 facility to which the person has applied, the department or 55475

designated agency shall include in the notice possible sources of 55476 financial assistance for the alternative source of long-term care. 55477 If the department or designated agency has been informed that the 55478 person has a representative, it shall give the notice to the 55479 representative. 55480 (C) A person is not required to be assessed under division 55481 (B) of this section if any of the following apply: 55482 (1) The circumstances specified by rules adopted under 55483 division (I) of this section exist. 55484 (2) The person is to receive care in a nursing facility under 55485 a contract for continuing care as defined in section 173.13 of the 55486 Revised Code. 55487 (3) The person has a contractual right to admission to a 55488 nursing facility operated as part of a system of continuing care 55489 in conjunction with one or more facilities that provide a less 55490 intensive level of services, including a residential care facility 55491 licensed under Chapter 3721. of the Revised Code, an adult-care 55492 facility licensed under Chapter 3722. of the Revised Code, or an 55493 independent living arrangement; 55494 (4) The person is to receive continual care in a home for the 55495 aged exempt from taxation under section 5701.13 of the Revised 55496 Code; 55497 (5) The person is to receive care in the nursing facility for 55498 not more than fourteen days in order to provide temporary relief 55499

to the person's primary caregiver and the nursing facility55500notifies the department of the person's admittance not later than55501twenty-four hours after admitting the person;55502

(6) The person is to be transferred from another nursing 55503 facility, unless the nursing facility from which or to which the 55504 person is to be transferred determines that the person's medical 55505 condition has changed substantially since the person's admission 55506

to the nursing facility from which the person is to be transferred 55507 or a review is required by a third-party payment source; 55508

(7) The person is to be readmitted to a nursing facility 55509 following a period of hospitalization, unless the hospital or 55510 nursing facility determines that the person's medical condition 55511 has changed substantially since the person's admission to the 55512 hospital, or a review is required by a third-party payment source; 55513

(8) The department or designated agency fails to complete an
 assessment within the time required by division (D) or (E) of this
 section or determines after a partial assessment that the person
 should be exempt from the assessment.

(D) The department or designated agency shall perform a 55518
 complete assessment, or, if circumstances provided by rules 55519
 adopted under division (I) of this section exist, a partial 55520
 assessment, as follows: 55521

(1) In the case of a hospitalized person applying or 55522
intending to apply to a nursing facility, not later than two 55523
working days after the person or the person's representative is 55524
notified that a bed is available in a nursing facility; 55525

(2) In the case of an emergency as determined in accordance 55526 with rules adopted under division (I) of this section, not later 55527 than one working day after the person or the person's 55528 representative is notified that a bed is available in a nursing 55529 facility; 55530

(3) In all other cases, not later than five calendar days
after the person or the person's representative who submits the
application is notified that a bed is available in a nursing
facility.

(E) If the department or designated agency conducts a partial 55535
 assessment under division (D) of this section, it shall complete 55536
 the rest of the assessment not later than one hundred eighty days 55537

after the date the person is admitted to the nursing facility55538unless the assessment entity determines the person should be55539exempt from the assessment.55540

(F) A person assessed under this section or the person's 55541
 representative may file a complaint with the department about the 55542
 assessment process. The department shall work to resolve the 55543
 complaint in accordance with rules adopted under division (I) of 55544
 this section. 55545

(G) A person is not required to seek an alternative source of 55546 long-term care and may be admitted to or continue to reside in a 55547 nursing facility even though an alternative source of long-term 55548 care is available or the person is determined pursuant to an 55549 assessment under this section not to need nursing facility 55550 services. 55551

(H) No nursing facility with for which an operator has a 55552 provider agreement with the department under section 5111.22 of 55553 the Revised Code shall admit or retain any person, other than a 55554 person exempt from the assessment requirement as provided by 55555 division (C) of this section, as a resident unless the nursing 55556 facility has received evidence that a complete or partial 55557 assessment has been completed. 5558

(I) The director of job and family services shall adopt rules 55559
 in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement 55560
 and administer this section. The rules shall include all of the 55561
 following: 55562

(1) The information a person being assessed or the person's 55563
 representative must provide to enable the department or designated 55564
 agency to do the assessment; 55565

(2) Criteria to be used to determine whether a person is in 55566need of nursing facility services; 55567

(3) Criteria to be used to determine whether an alternative 55568

55569 source of long-term care is appropriate for the person being assessed; 55570 (4) Criteria and procedures to be used to determine a 55571 person's physical, mental, and psychosocial needs; 55572 (5) Criteria to be used to determine the effectiveness and 55573 continued availability of a person's current source of informal 55574 support and care; 55575 (6) Circumstances, in addition to those specified in division 55576 (C) of this section, under which a person is not required to be 55577 assessed; 55578 (7) Circumstances under which the department or designated 55579 agency may perform a partial assessment under division (D) of this 55580 section; 55581 (8) The method by which a situation will be determined to be 55582 an emergency for the purpose of division (D)(2) of this section; 55583 (9) The method by which the department will attempt to 55584 resolve complaints filed under division (F) of this section. 55585 (J) The director of job and family services may fine a 55586 nursing facility an amount determined by rules the director shall 55587 adopt in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code in 55588 either of the following circumstances: 55589 (1) The nursing facility fails to notify the department 55590 within the required time about an admission described in division 55591 (C)(5) of this section; 55592 (2) The nursing facility admits, without evidence that a 55593 complete or partial assessment has been conducted, a person other 55594 than a person exempt from the assessment requirement as provided 55595 by division (C) of this section. 55596 The director shall deposit all fines collected under this 55597 division into the residents protection fund established by section 55598

As Reported by the Committee of Conference	
5111.62 of the Revised Code.	55599
Sec. 5101.80. (A) As used in this section and in section	55600
5101.801 of the Revised Code:	55601
(1) "County family services agency" has the same meaning as	55602
in section 307.981 of the Revised Code.	55603
(2) "State agency" has the same meaning as in section 9.82 of	55604
the Revised Code.	55605
(3) "Title IV-A program" means all of the following that are	55606
funded in part with funds provided under the temporary assistance	55607
for needy families block grant established by Title IV-A of the	55608
"Social Security Act," 110 Stat. 2113 (1996), 42 U.S.C. 601, as	55609
amended:	55610
(a) The Ohio works first program established under Chapter	55611
5107. of the Revised Code;	55612
(b) The prevention, retention, and contingency program	55613
established under Chapter 5108. of the Revised Code;	55614
(c) A program established by the general assembly or an	55615
executive order issued by the governor that is administered or	55616
supervised by the department of job and family services pursuant	55617
to section 5101.801 of the Revised Code;	55618
(d) A component of a Title IV-A program identified under	55619
divisions (A)(3)(a) to (c) of this section that the Title IV-A	55620
state plan prepared under division (C)(1) of this section	55621
identifies as a component.	55622
(B) The department of job and family services shall act as	55623
the single state agency to administer and supervise the	55624
administration of Title IV-A programs. The Title IV-A state plan	55625
and amendments to the plan prepared under division (C) of this	55626

section are binding on county family services agencies and state 55627 agencies that administer a Title IV-A program. No county family 55628

services agency or state agency administering a Title IV-A program 55629 may establish, by rule or otherwise, a policy governing the Title 55630 IV-A program that is inconsistent with a Title IV-A program policy 55631 established, in rule or otherwise, by the director of job and 55632 family services. 55633 (C) The department of job and family services shall do all of 55634 the following: 55635 (1) Prepare and submit to the United States secretary of 55636 health and human services a Title IV-A state plan for Title IV-A 55637 programs; 55638 (2) Prepare and submit to the United States secretary of 55639 health and human services amendments to the Title IV-A state plan 55640 that the department determines necessary, including amendments 55641 necessary to implement Title IV-A programs identified in division 55642 (A)(3)(c) and (d) of this section; 55643 (3) Prescribe forms for applications, certificates, reports, 55644 records, and accounts of county family services agencies and state 55645 agencies administering a Title IV-A program, and other matters 55646 related to Title IV-A programs; 55647 (4) Make such reports, in such form and containing such 55648 information as the department may find necessary to assure the 55649 correctness and verification of such reports, regarding Title IV-A 55650 programs; 55651 (5) Require reports and information from each county family 55652 services agency and state agency administering a Title IV-A 55653 program as may be necessary or advisable regarding the Title IV-A 55654 55655 program;

(6) Afford a fair hearing in accordance with section 5101.35
 of the Revised Code to any applicant for, or participant or former
 participant of, a Title IV-A program aggrieved by a decision
 55658
 regarding the program;

(7) Administer and expend, pursuant to Chapters <u>5104.</u>, 5107., 55660 and 5108. of the Revised Code and section 5101.801 of the Revised 55661 Code, any sums appropriated by the general assembly for the 55662 purpose of those chapters and section and all sums paid to the 55663 state by the secretary of the treasury of the United States as 55664 authorized by Title IV-A of the "Social Security Act," 110 Stat. 55665 2113 (1996), 42 U.S.C. 601, as amended; 55666

(8) Conduct investigations and audits as are necessaryregarding Title IV-A programs;55668

(9) Enter into reciprocal agreements with other states
relative to the provision of Ohio works first and prevention,
retention, and contingency to residents and nonresidents;
55671

(10) Contract with a private entity to conduct an independent 55672
 on-going evaluation of the Ohio works first program and the 55673
 prevention, retention, and contingency program. The contract must 55674
 require the private entity to do all of the following: 55675

(a) Examine issues of process, practice, impact, and 55676outcomes; 55677

(b) Study former participants of Ohio works first who have 55678 not participated in Ohio works first for at least one year to 55679 determine whether they are employed, the type of employment in 55680 which they are engaged, the amount of compensation they are 55681 receiving, whether their employer provides health insurance, 55682 whether and how often they have received benefits or services 55683 under the prevention, retention, and contingency program, and 55684 whether they are successfully self sufficient; 55685

(c) Provide the department with reports at times the 55686department specifies. 55687

(11) Not later than January 1, 2001, and the first day of 55688each January and July thereafter, prepare a report containing 55689

information on the following:

(a) Individuals exhausting the time limits for participation 55691
 in Ohio works first set forth in section 5107.18 of the Revised 55692
 Code. 55693

(b) Individuals who have been exempted from the time limits 55694set forth in section 5107.18 of the Revised Code and the reasons 55695for the exemption. 55696

(12) Not later than January 1, 2001, and on a quarterly basis 55697 thereafter until December 1, 2003, prepare, to the extent the 55698 necessary data is available to the department, a report based on 55699 information determined under section 5107.80 of the Revised Code 55700 that states how many former Ohio works first participants entered 55701 the workforce during the most recent previous quarter for which 55702 the information is known and includes information regarding the 55703 earnings of those former participants. The report shall include a 55704 county-by-county breakdown and shall not contain the names or 55705 social security numbers of former participants. 55706

(13) To the extent authorized by section 5101.801 of the 55707
Revised Code, enter into interagency agreements with state 55708
agencies for the administration of Title IV-A programs identified 55709
under division (A)(3)(c) and (d) of this section. 55710

(D) The department shall provide copies of the reports it
 receives under division (C)(10) of this section and prepares under
 divisions (C)(11) and (12) of this section to the governor, the
 president and minority leader of the senate, and the speaker and
 the department
 the senate of the s

(E) An authorized representative of the department or a 55718
 county family services agency or state agency administering a 55719
 Title IV-A program shall have access to all records and 55720

information bearing thereon for the purposes of investigations	55721
conducted pursuant to this section.	55722
Part I of this act continues in Part II.	55723
* * * end of Part I * * *	55724